CompCytogen 10(2): 203–217 (2016) doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v10i2.7081 http://compcytogen.pensoft.net

RESEARCH ARTICLE



# Differential repetitive DNA composition in the centromeric region of chromosomes of Amazonian lizard species in the family Teiidae

Natalia D. M. Carvalho<sup>1</sup>, Edson Carmo<sup>2</sup>, Rogerio O. Neves<sup>2</sup>, Carlos Henrique Schneider<sup>1</sup>, Maria Claudia Gross<sup>1</sup>

l Laboratório de Citogenômica Animal, Universidade Federal do Amazonas, Instituto de Ciências Biológicas, Estrada do Contorno 3000, Aleixo, CEP 69077-000 - Manaus, AM – Brazil **2** Laboratório de Tecnologia de DNA, Universidade Federal do Amazonas, Instituto de Ciências Biológicas, Estrada do Contorno 3000, Aleixo, CEP 69077-000 - Manaus, AM – Brazil

Corresponding author: Natalia D. M. Carvalho (nathydayane@gmail.com)

Academic editor: L. Kupriyan	ova   Received 4 November 2015   Accepted 18 February 2016   Published 6 April	12016
	- ttp://zoobank.org/E3F1A8C1-0148-47DA-BBFF-4C4743CE8A07	

**Citation:** Carvalho NDM, Carmo EJ, Neves RO, Schneider CH, Gross MC (2016) Differential repetitive DNA composition in the centromeric region of chromosomes of Amazonian lizard species in the family Teiidae. Comparative Cytogenetics 10(2): 203–217. doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v10i2.7081

### Abstract

Differences in heterochromatin distribution patterns and its composition were observed in Amazonian teiid species. Studies have shown repetitive DNA harbors heterochromatic blocks which are located in centromeric and telomeric regions in *Ameiva ameiva* (Linnaeus, 1758), *Kentropyx calcarata* (Spix, 1825), *Kentropyx pelviceps* (Cope, 1868), and *Tupinambis teguixin* (Linnaeus, 1758). In *Cnemidophorus* sp.1, repetitive DNA has multiple signals along all chromosomes. The aim of this study was to characterize moderately and highly repetitive DNA sequences by  $C_ot_1$ -DNA from *Ameiva ameiva* and *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 genomes through cloning and DNA sequencing, as well as mapping them chromosomally to better understand its organization and genome dynamics. The results of sequencing of DNA libraries obtained by  $C_ot_1$ -DNA showed that different microsatellites, transposons, retrotransposons, and some gene families also comprise the fraction of repetitive DNA in the teiid species. FISH using  $C_ot_1$ -DNA probes isolated from both *Ameiva ameiva* and *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 showed these sequences mainly located in heterochromatic centromeric, and telomeric regions in *Ameiva ameiva, Kentropyx calcarata, Kentropyx pelviceps*, and *Tupinambis teguixin* chromosomes, indicating they play structural and functional roles in the genome of these species. In *Cnemidophorus* sp.1,  $C_ot_1$ -DNA probe isolated from the *Ameiva ameiva* had multiple interstitial signals on chromosomes, whereas mapping of  $C_ot_1$ -DNA isolated from the *Ameiva ameiva* ameiva

Copyright Natalia D. M. Carvalho et al. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY 4.0), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited.

and *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 highlighted centromeric regions of some chromosomes. Thus, the data obtained showed that many repetitive DNA classes are part of the genome of *Ameiva ameiva*, *Cnemidophorus* sp.1, *Kentroyx calcarata*, *Kentropyx pelviceps*, and *Tupinambis teguixin*, and these sequences are shared among the analyzed teiid species, but they were not always allocated at the same chromosome position.

#### **Keywords**

centromere, Cet1-DNA, FISH, heterochromatin, telomere

### Introduction

Teiidae are a Neotropical lizard family characterized by karyotype diversity with a diploid number ranging from 34 to 52 chromosomes, as well as differences in heterochromatin composition and distribution patterns (Carvalho et al. 2015a, b). Amazonian teiid species exhibit considerable heterochromatic blocks located in centromeric and terminal regions of most chromosomes in *Ameiva ameiva* (Linnaeus, 1758), *Cnemidophorus* sp.1, *Kentropyx calcarata* (Spix, 1825) and *Kentropyx pelviceps* (Cope, 1868), whereas *Tupinambis teguixin* (Linnaeus, 1758) has few heterochromatic blocks in the centromeric regions of macrochromosomes, indicating differential heterochromatin distribution among teiid species (Carvalho et al. 2015a, b).

These heterochromatin blocks usually contain repetitive DNA, such as ribosomal DNA 5S, telomeric sequences, tropomyosin 1 genes, and the retrotransposons Rex 1 and SINE (Carvalho et al. 2015b). These repetitive elements have been mapped in chromosomes of Ameiva ameiva, Kentropyx calcarata, Kentropyx pelviceps, and Tupinambis teguixin. They were mainly located in heterochromatic centromeric and telomeric regions, and appeared to act on the structural organization of the centromere and/ or telomere (Carvalho et al. 2015b). However, the composition of the heterochromatic fraction in the genome of Ameiva ameiva, Kentropyx calcarata, Kentropyx pelviceps, and Tupinambis teguixin was not restricted to ribosomal DNA 5S sequences, telomeric sequences, tropomyosin 1 gene, and retrotransposons Rex 1 and SINE because some chromosomes have heterochromatic blocks that are not hybridization signals of these repetitive elements (Carvalho et al. 2015a, b). In Cnemidophorus sp.1 the pattern of organization of these sequences is different from other teiids, presenting multiple signals along all chromosomes, with compartmentalized blocks mainly in interstitial chromosome regions (Carvalho et al. 2015b). This indicates differential composition of the centromeric region of this species.

Repetitive DNA may be isolated by various strategies, among them C<sub>o</sub>t1-DNA is used to isolate total fraction of moderately and highly repetitive DNA sequences in the genome (Vicari et al. 2010). C<sub>o</sub>t1-DNA is based on DNA re-association kinetics, where genome repetitive fractions tend to rapidly reanneal after total genomic DNA denaturation. Thus, average renaturation time of a particular sequence depends on the number of copies found in the genome and in time almost all DNA of a denatured sample will reassociate (Zwick et al. 1997, Ferreira and Martins 2008). Repetitive DNA libraries of various species have identified sequences of microsatellites, satellites, ribosomal DNA, and transposable elements (transposons and retrotransposons) in the genome repetitive fraction (Hřibová et al. 2007, Zhang et al. 2012, Terencio et al. 2015). This DNA library enriched with moderate and highly repetitive sequences ( $C_{t}$ 1-DNA) may be mapped in chromosomes and sequenced, which helps in analysis and has aided in understanding the dynamic and genomic organization, in terms of the repetitive fraction, as well as in evolutionary processes (Ferreira and Martins 2008, Szinay et al. 2010, Yu et al. 2013).

The aim of this study was to characterize sequences of moderately and highly repetitive DNA sequences in *Ameiva ameiva* and *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 genomes. These teiid species have a large amount of heterochromatin that is organized differentially. Libraries enriched with repetitive DNA were cloned, sequenced, used as probes, and chromosomally mapped in *Ameiva ameiva*, *Cnemidophorus* sp.1, *Kentropyx calcarata*, *Kentropyx pelviceps*, and *Tupinambis teguixin*. Furthermore, they assisted in the understanding of genomic sequence organization and dynamics in karyotypes of these Amazonian teiid species.

### Material and methods

Samples of *Ameiva ameiva*, *Cnemidophorus* sp.1, *Kentropyx calcarata*, *Kentropyx pelviceps*, and *Tupinambis teguixin* were collected in Amazonas State, Brazil, in different locations (Table 1). All of the collections were conducted with permission from the Brazilian Environmental Protection Agency (ICMBio/SISBIO 41825-1) (Table 1).

The animals were euthanized after capture in the field with a lethal dose of the anesthetic sodium thiopental to avoid being deprived of food or water. This research was approved by the Ethics Committee for Animal Experimentation of the Fundação Universidade do Amazonas/Universidade Federal do Amazonas (UFAM) (number 041/2013). No endangered or protected species were used in this research. The animals underwent cytogenetic procedures, were fixed with 10% formaldehyde (injected in the coelom and digestive tract), and preserved in 70% alcohol. Voucher specimens were deposited in the Herpetological Collection of the Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas da Amazônia (INPA H31712, 33213, 34791, 34841, 35018). All samples were identified by the researcher Dr. Federico Arias.

Mitotic chromosomes were obtained from bone marrow cell suspensions *in vitro* using colchicine (Ford and Hamerton 1956). Because the larger heterochromatic regions in *Ameiva ameiva* and *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 represent divergence in the physical chromosomal mapping of different classes of repetitive DNA compared to other teiids, these two species were used to obtain a genomic library enriched with moderately and highly repetitive DNA, following the renaturation kinetics technique C<sub>t</sub>1-DNA (Zwick et al. 1997, Ferreira and Martins 2008). Genomic DNA samples from *Ameiva ameiva* and *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 (50 µl of 100–500 ng/µl of DNA in 0.3 M NaCl) were autoclaved (120°C) for 5 min to obtain fragments between 100 to 2000 bases pairs.

Subfamily	Species	Collection sites	Number and sex the analyzed animals	Voucher specimens (lots)
		São Sebastião do Uatumã, AM		
		Santa Isabel do Rio Negro, AM	30 (thirteen males;	
	Ameiva ameiva	Tapauá, AM	thirteen females;	INPA H33213
		São Sebastião de Cuieiras, AM	four without sex identification)	
Teiinae		Reserva Adolpho Ducke, AM		
	Cnemidophorus sp.1	Manaus, AM	13 (five males; eight females)	INPA H35018
		São Sebastião do Uatumã, AM	7 (three males;	
	nenropyx calcarata	São Sebastião de Cuieiras, AM	four females)	71/1CH VANI
	Kentropyx pelviceps	Tapauá, AM	3 (three females)	INPA H34841
T	T	São Sebastião do Uatumã, AM Tapauá, AM	5 (four females;	INIDA 1137701
rupmamonae	uixingai siampuidut	Reserva Adolpho Ducke, AM	one without sex identification)	16/FCLI VINI

Table 1. Species of the Teinae and Tupinambinae subfamilies: collection sites, number and the analyzed animals and voucher specimens (lots) are listed. AM: Amazonas. Then, samples were denatured at 95°C for 10 min, placed on ice for 10 seconds, and subsequently heated to reannealment at 65°C for 5 minutes. Thereafter, samples were incubated at 37°C for 8 minutes with a unit of S1 nuclease enzyme, whose function is to digest single-stranded DNA. Repetitive fraction of these samples was recovered by freezing in liquid nitrogen and subsequent DNA extraction using phenol-chloroform. The resulting DNA fragments were cloned and sequenced.  $C_ot1$ -DNA fragments of *Ameiva ameiva* and *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 were ligated into the plasmid vector pMOS-Blue blunt ended (GE Healthcare). Clones were sequenced in an automated ABI 3130 DNA sequencer XL (Applied Biosystem). The alignment of sequences was performed using the Clustal W tool (Thompson et al. 1994) included in the 7.0 BioEdit program (Hall 1999). The generated clones were submitted to BLASTN to detect similarity with public domain sequences contained in the NCBI database (http://www.ncbi. nlm.nih.gov), as well as in the Repbase database (Jurka et al. 2005) from the *Genetic Information Research Institute* (Giri) (http://www.girinst.org/repbase/), using the software CENSOR (Kohany et al. 2006).

C<sub>c</sub>t1-DNA libraries were tagged using digoxigenin-11-dUTP for nick translation reaction, according to manufacturer's instructions (Dig-Nick Translation mix Roche). Anti-digoxigenin rhodamine (Roche) was used for signal detection. C<sub>c</sub>t1-DNA libraries from *Ameiva ameiva* tagged using digoxigenin-11-dUTP were hybridized with chromosomes of the species. Further, homologous hybridizations were performed with Cot1-DNA libraries in *Cnemidophorus* sp.1. Probes obtained from C<sub>c</sub>t1-DNA of *Ameiva ameiva* and C<sub>c</sub>t1-DNA of *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 were also hybridized with chromosomes of other analyzed teiid species. FISH was performed under 77% stringency (2.5 ng/probe, 50% formamide, 10% dextran sulfate, and 2× SSC at 37°C for 18 h) (Pinkel et al. 1986). Chromosomes were counter stained with DAPI (2 mg/ml) in VectaShield mounting medium (Vector).

Chromosomes were analyzed using an epifluorescence microscope (Leica DFC 3000G). Metaphase stages were photographed; the karyotypes were loaded in Adobe Photoshop CS4 software and measured using Image J software. Afterward, the karyotypes were organized following the karyotype formula in karyotypes from *Ameiva ameiva*, *Kentropyx calcarata and Kentropyx pelviceps* were classified as gradual series of acrocentric chromosomes; those of *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 as biarmed, uniarmed, and microchromosomes; and those of *Tupinambis teguixin* as macro and microchromosomes.

### Results

A total of 40 *Ameiva ameiva* Cot1-DNA clones were sequenced wherein 12 sequences corresponded 8 to microsatellites, 1 to transposons, 1 to retrotransposons, and 1 genes, all having high similarity with repetitive DNA deposited in public DNA banks (Table 2). For *Cnemidophorus* sp.1, 30 C<sub>e</sub>t1-DNA clones sequenced wherein 8 sequences corresponded 6 to microsatellites, 1 to transposons and 1 genes, all also being highly similar to the repetitive DNAs deposited in public DNA banks (Table 3).

Clone	Homology	Similarity	Identity
AA 1	DNA Transposons	Tc1-like de Labeo rohita (GenBank AY083617.1)	100%
AA 2	Microsatellite	Betula platyphylla var. japonica (GenBank AB084484.1)	100%
AA 3	Gene	TAP2 mRNA de <i>Oryzias latipes</i> (GenBank AB033382.1)	100%
AA 4	Microsatellite	Coffea canephora (GenBank EU526584.1)	100%
AA 5	Microsatellite	Salmo salar (GenBank Y11457.1)	96%
AA 6	Microsatellite	Serranus cabrilla (GenBank AM049431.1)	95%
AA 7	Microsatellite	Hypericum perforatum (GenBank FR732510.1)	93%
AA 8	Microsatellite	Apteronemobius asahinai (GenBank AB621739.1)	100%
AA 9	Non-LTR Retrotransposons	CR 1 (RepBase/GIRI*)	88%
AA 10	Microsatellite	Bos taurus (GenBank AF271953.1)	81%
AA 11	Microsatellite	Colias behrii (GenBank FN552755.1)	100%
AA 12	DNA Transposons	Tc1/mariner (RepBase/GIRI*)	80%

**Table 2.** Repetitive sequences obtained fraction  $C_{ot}$ 1-DNA *Ameiva ameiva* with deposited sequences in the NCBI databases and GIRI.

**Table 3.** Repetitive sequences obtained fraction C<sub>o</sub>t1-DNA *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 with deposited sequences in the NCBI databases and GIRI.

Clone	Homology	Similarity	Identity
Cn 1	Gene	TAP2 mRNA de Oryzias latipes (GenBank AB033382.1)	100%
Cn 2	Microsatellite	Betula platyphylla var. japonica (GenBank AB084484.1)	100%
Cn 3	DNA Transposons	Tc1-like de Labeo rohita (GenBank AY083617.1)	100%
Cn 4	Microsatellite	Colias behrii (GenBank FN552755.1)	93%
Cn 5	Microsatellite	Glaucosoma hebraicum (GeneNank FJ409080.1)	97%
Cn 6	Microsatellite	Colias behrii (GenBank FN552755.1)	99%
Cn 7	Microsatellite	Apteronemobius asahinai (GenBank AB621739.1)	90%
Cn 8	Microsatellite	Salmo salar (GenBank Y11457.1)	96%

By using the homologous probe of  $C_t$ 1-DNA, *Ameiva ameiva* hybridization signals were located in the centromeric region/short arm of pairs 1 to 18, except pairs 9, 16, and 17, which showed interstitial signals (Figures 1a). When homologous hybridization of  $C_t$ 1-DNA *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 was performed with chromosomes of the species itself, signals were observed in the centromeric region/short arm of certain chromosomes, whereas the majority of chromosomes showed no signals in this chromosome region.

Hybrization using the heterologous probe of C<sub>c</sub>t1-DNA obtained from Ameiva ameiva in Cnemidophorus sp.1 presented multiple signals along all chromosomes, with compartmentalized blocks mainly in interstitial regions (Figure 1b). In Kentropyx calcarata and Kentropyx pelviceps, signals were located at the centromeric region in the majority of chromosomes, with some pairs having terminal and interstitial signals (Figures 1c and 1d, respectively) and Tupinambis teguixin presenting signals in the



**Figure 1.** Karyotypes with *Ameiva ameiva* C<sub>o</sub>t1-DNA probe hybridized (signal red). **a** *A. ameiva* **b** *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 **c** *Kentropyx calcarata* **d** *Kentropyx pelviceps* and **e** *Tupinambis teguixin*. The chromosomes were counterstained with DAPI. **a** = gradual series of acrocentric chromosomes. **m** = Macrochromosome, **mi** = microchromosome. Scale bar: 10 μm.

centromeric region in pairs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 (Figures 1e). Similar signal patterns were observed in heterologous hybridization of C<sub>e</sub>t1-DNA obtained from *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 in chromosomes of *Ameiva ameiva*, *Kentropyx calcarata*, *Kentropyx pelviceps*, and *Tupinambis teguixin*; however, the signals were more tenuous.

### Discussion

Several classes of repetitive DNA are included in the genome of Amazonian teiid species, such as ribosomal DNA 5S, telomeric sequences, tropomyosin 1 genes, and retrotransposons *Rex* 1 and *SINE*. Most of these repetitive DNA sequences are allocated to heterochromatin regions, in addition to acting structurally in the centromeric and telomeric organization for *Ameiva ameiva*, *Cnemidophorus* sp.1, *Kentropyx calcarata*, *Kentropyx pelviceps*, and *Tupinambis teguixin* (Carvalho et al. 2015b). In addition to these functions, heterochromatin can have other activities in the genome. It can act in chromosome segregation, nuclear organization, mitosis regulation in cell cycle progression, cell proliferation, gene expression regulation, and may affect the process of gene recombination (Grewal and Jia 2007, Skipper 2007, Buhler 2009, Bloom 2014).

However, heterochromatin of teiids is not limited to ribosomal DNA 5S, telomeric sequences, tropomyosin 1 gene, retrotransposons *Rex* 1 and *SINE*, and presents a complex composition with various repetitive DNA. In libraries obtained by  $C_t t$ 1-DNA sequencing, it was evidenced that different microsatellites, transposons, retrotransposons, some gene families and other type of sequences (e.g. satellite DNAs) are also present in this fraction of moderately and highly repetitive DNA. They were allocated preferentially to the centromeric and telomeric regions of *Ameiva ameiva*, *Kentropyx calcarata*, *Kentropyx pelviceps*, and *Tupinambis teguixin*. These sequences are also present in *Cnemidophorus* sp.1; however, they were present in euchromatic regions, similar to the pattern observed for telomeric sequences, tropomyosin 1 genes, and retrotransposons *Rex* 1 and *SINE*.

The sequences of repetitive DNA that were more abundant in moderately and highly repetitive fractions of the genome obtained using C<sub>t</sub>1-DNA in *Ameiva ameiva* and *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 were microsatellites, which were homologous with sequences of other organisms deposited in public databases, including plants, fish, mammals, bird and insect (Tables 2 and 3). However, the differences in microsatellites isolated from different species are noteworthy. Microsatellite accumulation may be associated with differentiation of sex chromosomes in some species of Sauropsida, because of high suppression of recombination, degeneration, and heterochromatinization (Pokorná et al. 2011, Gamble et al. 2014, Matsubara et al. 2015), but none of the species analyzed in this study had differentiated sex chromosomes; males and females had identical chromosomal constitution.

Microsatellite or simple sequence repeats (SSRs) are short sequences organized in long segments made up of tandem repeat units and are found in coding or non-coding regions in diverse species genomes (de Oliveira et al. 2015). In genetic analysis, they are considered good molecular markers due to its high abundance in the genome, codominant inheritance, multi-allelic nature, good reproducibility, and has been used in studies of population genetics, phylogeny, linkage maps, and relationships (Qi et al. 2015, Čížková et al. 2015)

SSRs have functional roles in the genome, such as gene regulation, replication in transcription, protein function, and genome organization (Qi et al. 2015). These SSRs are generally located in centromeric regions and chromosomes ends of various organisms, such as those observed in *Ameiva ameiva, Kentropyx calcarata, Kentropyx pelviceps*, and *Tupinambis teguixin* in this study, which corroborates the results of other cytogenomic studies involving satellites/microsatellite DNA from some species of lizards (Lacertidae, Scincidae and Varanidae) and snakes (Colubridae, Pythonidae, and Viperidae). These studies showed that the SSRs are located in the heterochromatin region, specifically in the centromeric, pericentromeric, and/or telomeric regions in chromosomes, suggesting differences in the compositions of these regions in the Squamata genome (Singh et al. 1976, Grechko et al. 2005, Chaiprasertsri et al. 2013, Giovannotti et al. 2013, 2014, Matsubara et al. 2015).

In addition to microsatellites, about 50% of sequences obtained by C<sub>o</sub>t1-DNA from two species, exhibited similarities to transposable elements (transposons and retrotransposons). One important characteristic of these transposable elements is the transposition mechanism; retrotransposons transpose via an intermediate from RNA and transposons move up the genome through DNA copies that may be contributing to diversity and plasticity of the genome during evolution (Kordis 2009, Kojima et al. 2015). Sequences presented similarity ranging from 80% to 100% with Tc1-like and Tc1/mariner DNA transposons. The Tc1 transposon is found in many eukaryotic genomes and moves into and/or across genomes. It is an element that has defective copies that have been carried across several mutations causing genetic element inactivation in the genome (Ivics and Izsvák 2015, Tellier et al. 2015). Tc1 are not highlighted in the active form in vertebrate genomes (Dornan et al. 2015, Ivics and Izsvák 2015, Tellier et al. 2015).

An retrotransposon, non-LTR retrotransposon CR1 (Chicken Repeat 1) was identified only in the *Ameiva ameiva* genome; however, this does not indicate that it was not present in the genome of *Cnemidophorus* sp.1, because it simply may not have been identified in this study. Retroelement CR1 is a LINE family that is widely distributed in various organisms, including vertebrates (birds, reptiles, and fish) and invertebrates (Thompson et al. 2009). CR1 contains a 5'UTR region, two reading frames (ORFs 1 and 2), and a terminal region 3'UTR. Terminal region 3'UTR have small repeats (microsatellites) relatively conserved within each of the seven CR1 groups (groups A to G) (Suh 2015). The CR1 groups are the only transposable elements that were active during the evolution of birds and reptiles, and thus, have been widely used as phylogenetic markers, in species identification, and for understanding genome evolution within Amniota (Suh et al. 2014, Suh 2015)

Repetitive DNA rDNA 5s, tropomyosin 1 genes, and retroelements *Rex* 1 and *SINE* (Carvalho et al. 2015b), have also been mapped on chromosomes of teiid species

analyzed in this study, nevertheless they were not highlighted in sequencing of moderately and highly repetitive DNA obtained by the  $C_ot1$ -DNA technique.  $C_ot1$ -DNA is product of DNA genomic concentration ( $C_o$ ), renaturation time in seconds (t), and a constant that depends on buffer cation concentration (Britten and Kohne 1968, Britten et al. 1974). Still, the results of isolated sequences by this technique may be different due to differences in DNA fragmentation (which occur randomly) or cloning processes which may explain failure to obtain repetitive DNAs 5S rDNA tropomyosin 1 genes and retroelements Rex 1 and SINE that also comprise the repetitive fraction of the five analyzed teiid species.

Some clones presented similarity with part of the gene TAP-2 (transporter associated with antigen processing). TAP is encoded by class I major histocompatibility complex (MHC) genes and are responsible for the transport of antigen peptides from the cytoplasm to endoplasmic reticulum (Zhao et al. 2006, Murata et al. 2009). This carrier is comprised of TAP-1 and TAP-2 subunits and is essential in antigen processing and highly conserved among various eukaryotic species (Zhao et al. 2006, Murata et al. 2009). Some genes may be associated with repetitive DNA in different species genomes and may involve various functions, such as genome stability, gene expression regulation, chromatin formation, and as miRNAs (Roberts et al. 2014, Liang et al. 2015). This association of genes with repetitive DNA has been found in some species of lizards, fish, and mammals (Valente et al. 2011, Pokorná et al. 2011, Terencio et al. 2015), and is also evident for analyzed species in this study.

The physical chromosomal map of homologous probes and/or heterologous of  $C_ot1$ -DNA showing signals associated with heterochromatic regions in centromeric and telomeric regions in chromosomes of *Ameiva ameiva, Kentropyx calcarata, Kentropyx pelviceps*, and *Tupinambis teguixin*; and corroborated partially the standard heterochromatic (Carvalho et al. 2015a) the analyzed species. In addition, interstitial signals are also located in interstitial regions of the smaller pairs of chromosomes of *Ameiva ameiva, Kentropyx calcarata, Kentropyx pelviceps*, and *Tupinambis teguixin*, which confirm the presence of these sequences in this region. However, if we compare the location of these moderately and highly repetitive DNA obtained from  $C_ot1$ -DNA with other repetitive DNA already mapped to the same location (Carvalho et al. 2015b), the pattern of signals are similar, being allocated to heterochromatic regions in centromeric and telomeric regions of chromosomes of these teiid species. Although various classes of repetitive DNA can be located in the same chromosomal region from different species, the number of copies of each element may be different (Chaiprasertsri et al. 2013).

In *Cnemidophorus* sp.1, hybridization of moderately and highly repetitive sequences obtained from C<sub>o</sub>t1-DNA from *Ameiva ameiva* presented multiple signals along chromosomes with compartmentalized blocks in interstitial regions, which probably are located in euchromatic regions since they are not located in centromeric and telomeric heterochromatic regions of chromosomes (Carvalho et al. 2015a, b). This pattern is similar to the distribution pattern of other repetitive DNA (Carvalho et al. 2015b), indicating that the pattern of chromosomal organization of repetitive elements is different

from the other analyzed teiid species. Moreover, repetitive DNA located in euchromatic regions may significantly influence regulatory regions a gene expression because distribution of repetitive elements in the genome, especially the high association to genes with metabolic function, might be the result of a positive selection during evolution and imply practical roles of these elements in gene functions (Wang et al. 2007, Liang et al. 2015). Studies with C<sub>t</sub>1-DNA demonstrated that although mouse and human genomes have similar families of repetitive elements, primary sequences differ significantly among genomes, the human C<sub>t</sub>1-DNA do not hybridize to chromosomes in mice and the same happens with human (Hall et al. 2014). Furthermore, C<sub>t</sub>1-DNA was hybridized on all euchromatic regions of chromosomes (Hall et al. 2014).

On the other hand, FISH using C<sub>o</sub>t1-DNA homologous probe revealed signals mainly in centromeric regions of chromosomes of *Cnemidophorus* sp.1. Thus, heterochromatic centromeric fraction of *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 seems to be composed of microsatellites and transposable elements obtained by C<sub>o</sub>t1-DNA of the specie itself and elucidated by its sequencing, being different of the sequences obtained by C<sub>o</sub>t1-DNA of *Ameiva ameiva*, despite belonging to same categories. Yet C<sub>o</sub>t1-DNA contains a variety of different sequences, including the satellite DNA which are among the major component of centromeric heterochromatin, conversely to TE or microsatellite which are interspersed along chromosomes. Other repetitive elements may be present in the heterochromatic fraction of this species, which have not been detected by C<sub>o</sub>t1-DNA (Carvalho et al. 2015b). Further, in the centromeric region, other repetitive DNA centromere specifics (Rosic et al. 2014) may be present that may be allocated in both macrochromosomes and microchromosomes, since they share the same repetitive DNA (Giovannotti et al. 2014, Matsubara et al. 2015, this study).

Although its function and multiprotein components are conserved among organisms, these repetitive DNA are extremely divergent regarding its structure, organization, dynamics, and propagation mechanisms, influencing the diversification and evolution of centromeres (Plohl et al. 2014). Therefore, it is clear that several mechanisms may operate in the diversification of these regions, such as unequal crossing-over, gene conversion, changes mediated by transposable elements, and slippage of DNA polymerase replication, resulting in differential composition of heterochromatin in closely related species, among different chromosomes in the same species, or in species-specific chromosomes (Chaiprasertsri et al. 2013, Aldrup-MacDonald and Sullivan 2014, He et al. 2015, Gao et al. 2015).

### Conclusion

This study contributes to understanding the heterochromatic fraction composition and structure and organization of repetitive DNA of teiid genomes and indicates that the different classes of moderately and highly repetitive DNA are part of *Ameiva ameiva*, *Cnemi-dophorus* sp.1, *Kentropyx calcarata*, *Kentropyx pelviceps*, and *Tupinambis teguixin* genome. This means that these sequences are shared among the analyzed teiid species, although not

always allocated on the same chromosome region. Nevertheless, the physical mapping of repetitive DNA revealed similarity among the species *Ameiva ameiva*, *Kentropyx calcarata*, *Kentropyx pelviceps*, and *Tupinambis teguixin* and showed that the centromeric fraction of *Cnemidophorus* sp.1 is different from that of the other analyzed species.

## Acknowledgments

This work was supported by the Universidade Federal do Amazonas (UFAM), the graduate program of INPA Genética, Conservação e Biologia Evolutiva, Rede Bio-PHAM (CNPq/FAPEAM grant number: 563348/2010-0); Conselho Nacional de Pesquisa e Desenvolvimento Tecnológico (grant number: 474617/2013-0); FAPE-AM (020/2013); CAPES (Pró-Amazônia – grant number 23038.009447/2013-45, 3295/2013). Species were collected with a permit issued by the Chico Mendes Institute for Biodiversity Conservation (ICMBio/SISBIO license number 41825-1). NDMC received funding from the Fundação de Amparo a Pesquisas do Estado do Amazonas. The authors are grateful to Dra. Eliana Feldberg for the epifluorescence microscope. Cactus Communications reviewed this paper.

# References

- Aldrup-Macdonald ME, Sullivan BA (2014) The past, present, and future of human centromere genomics. Genes 5(1): 33–50. doi: 10.3390/genes5010033
- Bühler M (2009) RNA turnover and chromatin-dependent gene silencing. Chromosoma 118: 141–51. doi: 10.1007/s00412-008-0195-z
- Bloom KS (2014) Centromeric heterochromatin: the primordial segregation machine. Annual Review of Genetics 48: 457–84. doi: 10.1146/annurev-genet-120213-092033
- Britten RJ, Kohne DE (1968) Repeated sequences in DNA. Science 161(841): 529–540. doi: 10.1126/science.161.3841.529
- Britten RJ, Graham DE, Neufeld BR (1974) Analysis of repeating DNA sequences by reassociation. Methods in Enzymology 29: 363–418. doi: 10.1016/0076-6879(74)29033-5
- Carvalho NDM, Arias FJ, Silva FA, Schneider CH, Gross MC (2015a) Cytogenetic analyses of five amazon lizard species of the subfamilies Teiinae and Tupinambinae and review of karyo-typed diversity the family Teiidae. Comparative Cytogeneics 9(4): 625–644. doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v9i4.5371
- Carvalho NDM, Pinheiro VSS, Goll LG, Carmo EJ, Schneider CH, Gross MC (2015b) The organization of repetitive DNA in genome organization of amazon lizards species of Teiidae. Cytogenetics and Genome Research 147: 161–168. doi: 10.1159/000443714
- Chaiprasertsri N, Uno Y, Peyachoknagul S, Prakhongcheep O, Baicharoen S, Charernsuk S, Nishida C, Matsuda Y, Koga A, Srikulnath K (2013) Highly species-specific centromeric repetitive DNA sequences in lizards: molecular cytogenetic characterization of a novel family of satellite DNA sequences isolated from the water monitor lizard (*Varanus salvator macromaculatus*, Platynota). Journal of Heredity 104: 798–806. doi: 10.1093/jhered/est061

- Čížková J, Hřibová E, Christelová P, Van den Houwe I, Häkkinen M, Roux N, Swennen R, Doležel J (2015) Molecular and Cytogenetic Characterization of wild *Musa* Species. PLoS ONE 10(8): e0134096. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0134096
- de Oliveira EA, Bertollo LA, Yano CF, Liehr T, Cioffi MB (2015) Comparative cytogenetics in the genus *Hoplias* (Characiformes, Erythrinidae) highlights contrasting karyotype evolution among congeneric species. Molecular Cytogenetics 30: 8–56. doi: 10.1186/s13039-015-0161-4
- Dornan J, Grey H, Richardson JM (2015) Structural role of the flanking DNA in mariner transposon excision. Nucleic Acids Research 43(4): 2424–2432. doi: 10.1093/nar/gkv096
- Ferreira IA, Martins C (2008) Physical chromosome mapping of the Nile tilapia Oreochromis niloticus using repetitive DNA sequences. Micron 39: 411–418. doi: 10.1016/j.micron.2007.02.010
- Ford CE, Hamerton JL (1956) The chromosomes of man. Nature 178: 1020–1023. doi: 10.1038/1781020a0
- Gamble T, Geneva AJ, Glor RE, Zarkower D (2014) *Anolis* sex chromosomes are derived from a single ancestral pair. Evolution 68(4): 1027–1041. doi: 10.1111/evo.12328
- Gao D, Jiang N, Wing RA, Jiang J, Jackson SA (2015) Transposons play an important role in the evolution and diversification of centromeres among closely related species. Frontiers in Plant Science 7: 216. doi: 10.3389/fpls.2015.00216
- Giovannotti N, Nisi Cerioni P, Splendiani A, Ruggeri P, Olmo E, Caputo Barucchi V (2013) Slow evolving satellite DNAs: the case of a centromeric satellite in *Chalcides ocellatus* (Forskâl, 1775) (Reptilia, Scincidae). Amphibia-Reptilia 34: 401–411. doi: 10.1163/15685381-00002905
- Giovannotti M, Rojo V, Nisi Cerioni P, González-Tizón A, Martínez-Lage A, Splendiani A, Naveira H, Ruggeri P, Arribas Ó, Olmo E, Caputo Barucchi V (2014) Isolation and characterization of two satellite DNAs in some Iberian rock lizards (Squamata, Lacertidae). Journal of experimental zoology Part B Molecular and developmental evolution 322: 13–26. doi: 10.1002/jez.b.22530
- Grechko VV, Ciobanu DG, Darevsky IS, Kramerov DA (2005) Satellite DNA of lizards of the genus *Lacerta* s. str. (the group *L. agilis*), the family Lacertidae. Doklady Biochemistry and Biophysics 400: 44–47. doi: 10.1007/s10628-005-0029-3
- Grewal SI, Jia S (2007) Heterochromatin revisited. Nature Reviews Genetics 8: 35–46. doi: 10.1038/nrg2008
- Hall TA (1999) BioEdit: a user-friendly biological sequence alignment editor and analysis program for Windows 95/96/NT. Nucleic Acids Symposium Series 41: 95–98.
- Hall LL, Carone DM, Gomez AV, Kolpa HJ, Byron M, Mehta N, Fackelmayer FO, Lawrence JB (2014) Stable C0T-1 repeat RNA is abundant and is associated with euchromatic interphase chromosomes. Cell 156(5): 907–919. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2014.01.042
- He Q, Cai Z, Hu T, Liu H, Bao C, Mao W, Jin W (2015) Repetitive sequence analysis and karyotyping reveals centromere-associated DNA sequences in radish (*Raphanus sativus* L.). BMC Plant Biology 15: 105. doi: 10.1186/s12870-015-0480-y
- Hřibová E, Dolezelová M, Town CD, Macas J, Dolezel J (2007) Isolation and characterization of the highly repeated fraction of the banana genome. Cytogenetics and Genome Research 119: 268–274. doi: 10.1159/000112073
- Ivics Z, Izsvák Z (2015) Sleeping beauty transposition. Microbiology Spectrum FAQs 3(2): MDNA3-0042. doi: 10.1128/microbiolspec.mdna3-0042-2014

- Jurka J, Kapitonov VV, Pavlicek A, Klonowski P, Kohany O, Walichiewicz J (2005) Repbase Update, a database of eukaryotic repetitive elements. Cytogenetics and Genome Research 110: 462–467. doi: 10.1159/000084979
- Kohany O, Gentles AJ, Hankus L, Jurka J (2006) Annotation, submission and screening of repetitive elements in Repbase: RepbaseSubmitter and Censor. BMC Bioinformatics 7: 474. doi: 10.1186/1471-2105-7-474
- Kojima KK (2015) A new class of SINEs with snrna gene-derived heads. Genome Biology Evolution (6): 1702–1712. doi: 10.1093/gbe/evv100
- Kordis D (2009) Transposable elements in reptilian and avian (Sauropsida) genomes. Cytogenetic and Genome Research 127: 94–111. doi: 10.1159/000294999
- Liang KC, Tseng JT, Tsai SJ, Sun HS (2015) Characterization and distribution of repetitive elements in association with genes in the human genome. Computational Biology and Chemistry 57: 29–38. doi: 10.1016/j.compbiolchem.2015.02.007
- Matsubara K, O'Meally D, Azad B, Georges A, Sarre SD, Graves JA, Matsuda Y, Ezaz T (2015) Amplification of microsatellite repeat motifs is associated with the evolutionary differentiation and heterochromatinization of sex chromosomes in Sauropsida. Chromosoma [Epub ahead of print].
- Murata S, Yashiroda H, Tanaka K (2009) Molecular mechanisms of proteasome assembly. Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology 10: 104–115. doi: 10.1038/nrm2630
- Pinkel D, Straume T, Gray JW (1986) Cytogenetic analysis using quantitative, high sensitivity, fluorescence hybridization. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 83: 2934– 2938. doi: 10.1073/pnas.83.9.2934
- Plohl M, Meštrović N, Mravinac B (2014) Centromere identity from the DNA point of view. Chromosoma 123: 313–325. doi: 10.1007/s00412-014-0462-0
- Pokorná M, Kratochvíl L, Kejnovský E (2011) Microsatellite distribution on sex chromosomes at different stages of heteromorphism and heterochromatinization in two lizard species (Squamata: Eublepharidae: *Coleonyx elegans* and Lacertidae: *Eremias velox*). BMC Genetics 20 12: 90. doi: 10.1186/1471-2156-12-90
- Qi WH, Jiang XM, Du LM, Xiao GS, Hu TZ, Yue BS, Quan QM (2015) Genome-wide survey and analysis of microsatellite sequences in bovid species. PLoS ONE 10(7): e0133667. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0133667
- Roberts JT, Cardin SE, Borchert GM (2014) Burgeoning evidence indicates that microRNAs were initially formed from transposable element sequences. Mobile Genetic Elements 4: e29255. doi: 10.4161/mge.29255
- Rošić S, Köhler F, Erhardt S (2014) Repetitive centromeric satellite RNA is essential for kinetochore formation and cell division. The Journal of Cell Biology 207(3): 335–349. doi: 10.1083/jcb.201404097
- Singh L, Purdom IF, Jones KW (1976) The chromosomal localization of satellite DNA in *Ptyas mucosus* (Ophidia, Colubridae). Chromosoma 57: 177–184. doi: 10.1007/BF00292916
- Skipper M (2007) Genomics: Mysteries of heterochromatic sequences unraveled. Nature 8: 567. doi: 10.1038/nrg2161
- Suh A, Churakov G, Ramakodi MP, Platt RN, Jurka J, Kojima KK, Caballero J, Smit AF, Vliet KA, Hoffmann FG, Brosius J, Green RE, Braun EL, Ray DA, Schmitz J (2014) Multiple lin-

eages of ancient CR1 retroposons shaped the early genome evolution of amniotes. Genome Biology and Evolution 11(1): 205–217. doi: 10.1093/gbe/evu256

- Suh A (2015) The Specific requirements for CR1 retrotransposition explain the scarcity of retrogenes in birds. Journal of Molecular Evolution 81(1-2): 18–20. doi: 10.1007/s00239-015-9692-x
- Szinay D, Bai Y, Visser R, de Jong H (2010) FISH applications for genomics and plant breeding strategies in tomato and other solanaceous crops. Cytogenetic and Genome Research 129: 199–210. doi: 10.1159/000313502
- Tellier M, Claeys Bouuaert C, Chalmers R (2015) Mariner and the ITm superfamily of transposons. Microbiology Spectrum 3(2): MDNA3-0033-2014. doi: 10.1128/microbiolspec. MDNA3-0033-2014
- Terencio ML, Schneider CH, Gross MC, do Carmo EJ, Nogaroto V, de Almeida MC, Artoni RF, Vicari MR, Feldberg E (2015) Repetitive sequences: the hidden diversity of heterochromatin in prochilodontid fish. Comparative Cytogenetics 9(4): 465–481. doi: 10.3897/ CompCytogen.v9i4.5299
- Thompson JD, Higging DG, Gibson TJ (1994) Clustal W: Improving the sensitivity of progressive multiple sequence alignment through sequence weighting, position specific gap penalties and matrix choice. Nucleic Acids Research 22: 4673–4680. doi: 10.1093/nar/22.22.4673
- Thompson ML, Gauna AE, Williams ML, Ray DA (2009) Multiple chicken repeat 1 lineages in the genomes of oestroid flies. Gene 448(1): 40–45. doi: 10.1016/j.gene.2009.08.010
- Valente GT, Mazzuchelli J, Ferreira IA, Poletto AB, Fantinatti BEA, Martins C (2011) Cytogenetic mapping of the retroelements *Rex*1, *Rex3* and *Rex6* among cichlid fish: New insights on the chromosomal distribution of transposable elements. Cytogenetic and Genome Research 133: 34–42. doi: 10.1159/000322888
- Vicari MR, Nogaroto V, Noleto RB, Cestari MM, Cioffi MB, Almeida MC, Moreira-Filho O, Bertollo LAC, Artoni RF (2010) Satellite DNA and chromosomes in Neotropical fishes: methods, applications and perspectives. Journal of Fish Biology 76: 1094–1116. doi: 10.1111/j.1095-8649.2010.02564.x
- Wang T, Zeng J, Lowe CB, Sellers RG, Salama SR, Yang M, Burgess SM, Brachmann RK, Haussler D (2007) Species-specific endogenous retroviruses shape the transcriptional network of the human tumor suppressor protein p53. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 703(637): 104. doi: 10.1073/pnas.0703637104
- Yu F, Lei Y, Li Y, Dou Q, Wang H, Chen Z (2013) Cloning and characterization of chromosomal markers in alfalfa (*Medicago sativa* L.). Theoretical and Applied Genetics 126: 1885–1896. doi: 10.1007/s00122-013-2103-z
- Zhang L, Xu C, Yu W (2012) Cloning and characterization of chromosomal markers from a Cot-1 library of peanut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.). Cytogenetic and Genome Research 137: 31–41. doi: 10.1159/000339455
- Zhao C, Tampé R, Abele R (2006) TAP and TAP-like—brothers in arms? Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacology 372: 444–450. doi: 10.1007/s00210-005-0028-z
- Zwick MS, Hanson RE, McKnight TD, Nurul-Islam-Faridi M, Stelly DM (1997) A rapid procedure for the isolation of Cot-1 DNA from plants. Genome 40: 138–142. doi: 10.1139/ g97-020

RESEARCH ARTICLE



# Organization of some repetitive DNAs and B chromosomes in the grasshopper Eumastusia koebelei koebelei (Rehn, 1909) (Orthoptera, Acrididae, Leptysminae)

Allison Anjos<sup>1</sup>, Vilma Loreto<sup>2</sup>, Diogo C. Cabral-de-Mello<sup>1</sup>

Departamento de Biologia, Instituto de Biociências, UNESP, Rio Claro, São Paulo, CEP 13506-900, Brazil
Departamento de Genética, Centro de Ciências Biológicas, UFPE, Recife, Pernambuco, 50732-970, Brazil

Corresponding author: Diogo C. Cabral-de-Mello (mellodc@rc.unesp.br)

Academic editor: V. Gokhman   Rece	eived 23 December 2015   Ac	ccepted 3 March 2016	Published 6 April 2016
http://zooba	1nk.org/CAE1C186-F575-46FB-1	B73E-E7C35B0745EC	

Citation: Anjos A, Loreto V, Cabral-de-Mello DC (2016) Organization of some repetitive DNAs and B chromosomes in the grasshopper *Eumastusia koebelei koebelei* (Rehn, 1909) (Orthoptera, Acrididae, Leptysminae). Comparative Cytogenetics 10(2): 219–228. doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v10i2.7609

### Abstract

B chromosomes occur in approximately 15% of eukaryotes and are usually heterochromatic and rich in repetitive DNAs. Here we describe characteristics of a B chromosome in the grasshopper *Eumastusia koebelei koebelei* (Rehn, 1909) through classical cytogenetic methods and mapping of some repetitive DNAs, including multigene families, telomeric repeats and a DNA fraction enriched with repetitive DNAs obtained from DOP-PCR. *Eumastusia k. koebelei* presented 2n=23, X0 and, in one individual, two copies of the same variant of a B chromosome were noticed, which are associated during meiosis. The C-positive blocks were located in the pericentromeric regions of the standard complement and along the entire length of the B chromosomes. Some G+C-rich heterochromatic blocks were noticed, including conspicuous blocks in the B chromosomes. The mapping of 18S rDNA and U2 snDNA revealed only autosomal clusters, and the telomeric probe hybridized in terminal regions. Finally, the DOP-PCR probe obtained from an individual without a B chromosome revealed signals in the heterochromatic regions, including the entire length of the B chromosome. The possible intraspecific origin of the B chromosomes, due to the shared pool of repetitive DNAs between the A and B chromosomes and the possible consequences of their association are discussed.

### Keywords

Cytogenetics, DOP-PCR, FISH, multigene family, Orthoptera

Copyright Allison Anjos et al. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY 4.0), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited.

### Introduction

The grasshoppers of the subfamily Leptysminae (Orthoptera, Acrididae) are divided into two tribes, Leptysmini and Tetrataeniini, comprising 75 species distributed exclusively in the Neotropical region (Amedegnato 1974, Carbonell 1977, Roberts and Carbonell 1982). The genus *Eumastusia* (Rehn, 1909) belongs to Tetrataeniini, with one species and two subspecies recognized, *E. koebelei koebelei* (Rehn, 1909) and *E. k. chapadendis* Roberts & Carbonell, 1980. For Leptysminae, few chromosomal data are available and, as in other Acrididae grasshoppers, most species exhibit the basic karyotype 2n=23, X0♂ with acrotelocentric chromosomes (Mesa et al. 1982, Loreto and de Souza 2000, Rocha et al. 2004). However, derived karyotypes arising from diploid number reduction were reported in *Stenopola pallida* (Bruner, 1906), *Leptysma argentina* Bruner, 1906 and *Tetrataenia surinama* (Linnaeus, 1764) (Mesa et al. 1982, Bidau and Hasson 1984). Additionally, B chromosomes have been reported in some species (Bidau and Hasson 1984, Confalonieri and Bidau 1986, Rocha et al. 2004), but no studies using molecular cytogenetic approaches have been conducted to elucidate the origin and evolution of these chromosomes.

B chromosomes are present in approximately 15% of eukaryote species and although discovered in 1907, they remain a mystery regarding their origin and evolution in most species (Houben et al. 2014). They are dispensable elements, largely known for their selfish nature as genomic parasites with patterns of non-Mendelian inheritance and a tendency to accumulate (Camacho 2005, Houben et al. 2014). These elements may arise from chromosomes of the carrier species or as a result of interspecific hybridization (Camacho et al. 2000), and they have their own evolutionary fate in different species and types of B chromosome (Banaei-Moghaddam et al. 2015). In some species, iso B chromosomes, formed by two identical arms, were described, which usually arise from centromere misdivision of telo- or acrocentric B chromosomes (see for example Grieco and Bidau 2000, Marques et al. 2012, Valente et al. 2014).

The accumulation of repetitive DNAs as an evolutionary process has been frequently reported for B chromosomes (Camacho 2005, Houben et al. 2014, Banaei-Moghaddam et al. 2015). These repetitive DNAs have been informative for understanding chromosomal and genomic evolution among grasshoppers (Cabrero and Camacho 2008, Cabrero et al. 2009, Cabral-de-Mello et al. 2011a, Anjos et al. 2015, Camacho et al. 2015, Palacios-Gimenez et al. 2015), as well as the possible evolutionary history of B chromosomes (Teruel et al. 2010, Oliveira et al. 2010, Bueno et al. 2013). To contribute to the understanding of chromosomal diversification, B chromosome evolution and patterns of repetitive DNA organization in Leptysminae, a poorly studied group, we analyzed the chromosomes of the species *Eumastusia koebelei koebelei* (Acrididae, Leptysminae). The analyses were performed through conventional and differential chromosome staining and through fluorescent *in situ* hybridization (FISH) using distinct probes, such as 18S rDNA, the TTAGG telomeric motif, U2 snDNA and a repetitive DNA fraction obtained by degenerate oligonucleotide-primed PCR (DOP-PCR).

# Material and methods

Ten adult males of *E. k. koebelei* were collected in Serrolândia/Pernambuco, Brazil. The testes were fixed in Carnoy's solution (3:1 absolute ethanol:acetic acid) and stored at -20°C until use. For chromosomal preparations, the tissues were macerated in a drop of 50% acetic acid and the slides were dried using a hot plate at 40–45°C. All individuals were studied using conventional staining with 5% Giemsa to describe the general karyotype structure. C-banding was performed according to Sumner (1972) and fluorochrome staining (CMA<sub>3</sub>/DA/DAPI) was performed according to Schweizer et al. (1983).

The 18S ribosomal DNA (rDNA) sequence and the U2 snDNA were obtained through polymerase chain reaction (PCR) from the genomes of *Dichotomius semi-squamosus* (Curtis, 1845) (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae) and *Abracris flavolineata* (De Geer, 1773) (Orthoptera, Acrididae), respectively, using primers described by Cabral-de-Mello et al. (2010) and Bueno et al. (2013). Telomeric probes were obtained by PCR using the complementary primers (TTAGG)<sub>5</sub> and (CCTAA)<sub>5</sub>, following the protocol proposed by Ijdo et al. (1991). Genomic amplification preferential for the repetitive DNAs was performed through DOP-PCR using as template the DNA from an individual without B chromosomes (Telenius et al. 1992). The DOP primer (5' CCG ACT CGA GNN NNN NAT GTG G3') was used following the specifications described by Mazzuchelli and Martins (2009).

The 18S rDNA probe and DOP-PCR product were labeled using biotin-14-dATP through nick translation (Invitrogen, San Diego, CA, USA), while the telomeric probe and U2 snDNA were labeled through PCR with digoxigenin-11-dUTP (Roche, Mannheim, Germany). Fluorescent *in situ* hybridization (FISH) was performed according to the protocol proposed by Pinkel et al. (1986) with modifications described by Cabral-de-Mello et al. (2010). Single or double-color FISH was performed with the distinct probes and at least 200 ng of each probe was used. Probes labeled with biotin-14-dATP were detected using streptavidin-Alexa Fluor 488 (Invitrogen), and probes labeled with digoxigenin-11-dUTP were detected using anti-digoxigenin-Rhodamine (Roche). All preparations were counterstained with 4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole (DAPI) and mounted in Vectashield (Vector, Burlingame, CA, USA). Chromosomes and signals were observed using an Olympus BX61 epifluorescence microscope equipped with appropriate filters. Photographs were recorded with a DP70 cooled digital camera. The images were merged and optimized for brightness and contrast with Adobe Photoshop CS2.

### **Results and discussion**

The karyotype of *E. k. koebelei* is in accordance with previous descriptions (Mesa and Fontanetti 1983), corresponding to the modal karyotype for grasshoppers (Hewitt 1979, Mesa et al. 1982), which consists of 23 acrotelocentric chromosomes and the



**Figure I.** Conventional staining with Giemsa in meiotic cells of *E. k. koebelei* harboring B chromosomes. **a** zygotene **b** early pachytene **c** metaphase I **d** anaphase I **e** metaphase II. B chromosomes are associated side by side in initial meiosis (**a**, **b**) and by centromere in other cells (**c–e**). These chromosomes are also segregated to the same pole in **d** and maintained together in metaphase II (**e**). X and B chromosomes are indicated. Bar: 5 μm.

X0 sex-determining system in males (Figure 1). This chromosomal pattern is also frequent in Leptysminae, occurring in 20 of 22 species studied (Mesa et al. 1982, Bidau and Hasson 1984, Confalonieri and Bidau 1986, Loreto and de Souza 2000, Rocha et al. 2004). Among the ten analyzed individuals, one carried two acrocentric B chromosomes, which showed differential or similar condensation between them, depending on the cell analyzed (Figure 1). For the other Leptysminae, distinct variants of B chromosomes were previously observed in *Stenopola dorsalis* (Thunberg, 1827) (Rocha et al. 2004), *Cylindrotettix obscurus* (Thunberg, 1827) and *C. santarosae* Roberts, 1975 (Confalonieri and Bidau 1986). Throughout meiosis, the two B chromosomes were associated, including metaphase II (Figure 1). From initial meiosis to pachytene, the B chromosomes were associated side by side, apparently linked by the centromere (Figure 1a, b). After diplotene, these elements remained connected by centromeres (Figure 1c–e), appearing as a single large biarmed chromosome under conventional analysis. These two B chromosomes segregate to the same pole during anaphase I (Figure 1d). This association suggests similarity between the two B chromosomes and that they could be two copies of the same B variant. Moreover, this association could influence the inheritance of these extra chromosomes, increasing the possibility of their segregation to the same anaphase pole, causing accumulation of these elements. In other grasshoppers, there are examples of acrocentric B chromosomes that are not associated throughout meiosis, such as in *Rhammatocerus brasiliensis* (Bruner, 1904) (Loreto et al. 2008).

C-banding revealed pericentromeric C-positive heterochromatic blocks in the A complement (Figure 2a), with the blocks in pairs 1, 2, 4-7, 9-11 and X chromosome being G+C-rich, while the rest of the heterochromatin was neutral for CMA<sub>2</sub> or DAPI fluorochromes. The blocks in pairs 4 and 7 occurred in only one of the homologues. In pairs 3 and 5, terminal CMA,<sup>+</sup> blocks were also noticed, being heteromorphic for pair 3 (Figure 2b). This pattern of C-positive pericentromeric blocks associated with CMA<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> heterochromatic blocks and/or heterochromatin without base specificity (A+T or G+C) observed for the A chromosomes of E. k. koebelei is similar to other Leptysminae species, such as Cornops aquaticum (Bruner, 1906), Stenopola dorsalis, Stenacris xanthochlora (Marschall, 1836), Tucayaca parvula Roberts, 1977 and Belosacris coccineipes (Bruner, 1906), as well as in other species of Acrididae (Hewitt 1979, King and John 1980, Loreto and de Souza 2000, Rocha et al. 2004). In the two B chromosomes, the heterochromatin was distributed along their entire length (Figure 2d), and in the pericentromeric region a remarkable CMA<sup>3+</sup> block was noticed. This CMA<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup> area appeared as a conspicuous block in metaphase I while in initial meiosis (pachytene), due to less condensation, dispersed dots were always observed side by side (Figure 2e, f) due to the association of the two B chromosomes. The shared CMA<sub>a</sub><sup>+</sup> block in both B chromosomes reinforces their similarity, and we could speculate that a G+C-rich repetitive DNA, such as satellite DNA, could be present in the centromere of these B chromosomes, facilitating their constant association. This situation could cause a centromeric division failure that could favor the occurrence of whole-arm translocations leading to the formation of an isochromosome, proposed as a hypothesis for B isochromosome origin in the grasshopper Metaleptea brevicornis adspersa (Johannson, 1763) (Grieco and Bidau 2000).

Another argument favoring the notion of repetitive DNA enrichment in the Cpositive regions was confirmed through the use of the DOP-PCR fraction as a probe, which revealed strong signals in these areas (Figure 2c). This is also valid for the B chromosomes, which were completely labeled (Figure 2g). The enrichment of distinct classes of repetitive DNAs in B chromosomes is a common pattern and these sequences could be involved with B chromosome differentiation and evolution (Houben et al. 2014, Banaei-Moghaddam et al. 2015). Considering that the DOP-PCR probe was



**Figure 2.** C-banding (**a**, **d**), CMA<sub>3</sub> staining (**b**, **e**, **f**) and FISH using as probes DOP-PCR (**c**, **g**), 18S rDNA-green and TTAGG-red (**h**) and U2 snDNA (**i**) in meiotic cells of *E. k. koebelei* with B chromosomes (**d**–**i**) and without them (**a**–**c**). **a**, **h** late pachytene **b** early diakinesis **c**, **d**, **g** diplotene **e**, **i** metaphase I **f** zygotene. Images **d**–**g** partially highlight B chromosomes. X, B and other chromosomes harboring specific signals are indicated; arrowheads point to the centromeres of B chromosomes. Inserts in **g**, **h** highlight B chromosomes. Bar: 5  $\mu$ m.

obtained from an individual without B chromosomes, the repetitive DNA amplified using this approach is from the A genome. The hybridization signals in the B chromosomes indicate that this element shares repetitive sequences with the A complement, suggesting an intraspecific origin for the B chromosome. An intraspecific origin for B chromosomes was also suggested for other grasshoppers using distinct chromosomal markers, such as *Abracris flavolineata* (Menezes-de-Carvalho et al. 2015) and *Locusta migratoria* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Teruel et al. 2010), as well as other animal groups. Our result is similar to reports for the beetle *Dichotomius geminatus* (Arrow, 1913) using as probe the  $C_0t$ -1 DNA fraction that also isolates repetitive DNAs, such as the DOP-PCR, indicating the sharing of sequences between the B chromosome and the A complement (Cabral-de-Mello et al. 2011b). Although we suggest an intraspecific origin for the B chromosome in *E. k. koebelei*, it is impossible to determine if this event is related either to autosomes or the X chromosome, because both presented signals for the DOP-PCR probe and  $CMA_3^+$  blocks. It is also impossible to define the specific type of shared sequence, as the DOP-PCR probe is anonymous.

FISH with the telomeric probe revealed terminal signals in all chromosomes, including the B chromosome (Figure 2i). This result was expected considering that the karyotype of E. k. koebelei does not experienced gross chromosomal rearrangements observed in other Leptysminae, such as Stenopola pallida, Tetrataenia surinama and Leptysma argentina, bearing in mind the ancestral karyotype for grasshoppers (Mesa et al. 1982, Bidau and Hasson 1984). For the B chromosome, this probe confirmed that one individual harbored two B chromosomes (Figure 2i, insert) instead of one large biarmed chromosome, as suggested by conventional analysis. The mapping of multigene families revealed one pair of clusters on the same bivalent for 18S rDNA, proximally in pair 9. For U2 snDNA, four clusters on two bivalents were noticed, with interstitial placement in pair 1 and 8 in decreasing order of size (Figure 2h, i). This multigene family and the U1 snDNA located in pair 3 (Anjos et al. 2015) were not observed in the B chromosomes (Figure 2 h, i). It is more parsimonious to consider that chromosomes 1, 3, 8 and 9 were not involved in the origin of B chromosomes, but it could not be completely ruled out. Alternatively, these sequences could be lost during B chromosome differentiation, or the origin of the B chromosome did not involve the regions containing these sequences.

### **Conflict of interest**

The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

### Acknowledgements

This study was supported by Fundação de Amparo a Pesquisa do Estado de São Paulo-FAPESP (process number 2014/11763-8) and Coordenadoria de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível Superior-CAPES. AA acknowledges scholarship obtained from FAPESP (process number 2014/06226-3). DCCM was recipient of a research productivity fellowship from Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico-CNPq (process number 304758/2014-0).

## References

Amedegnato C (1974) Les genres d'acridiens néotropicaux, leur classification par familles, sousfamilles et tribus. Acrida 3: 193–204.

Anjos A, Ruiz-Ruano FJ, Camacho JPM, Loreto V, Cabrero J, Souza MJ, Cabral-de-Mello DC (2015) U1 snDNA clusters in grasshoppers: chromosomal dynamics and genomic organization. Heredity 114: 207–219. doi: 10.1038/hdy.2014.87

- Banaei-Moghaddam AM, Martis MM, Macas J, Gundlach H, Himmelbach A, Altschmied L, Mayer KF, Houben A (2015) Genes on B chromosomes: old questions revisited with new tools. Biochimica Biophysica Acta 1849: 64–70. doi: 10.1016/j.bbagrm.2014.11.007
- Bidau CJ, Hasson ER (1984) Population cytology of *Leptysma argentina* Bruner (Leptysminae, Acrididae). Genetica 62: 161–175. doi: 10.1007/BF00056433
- Bueno D, Palacios-Gimenez OM, Cabral-de-Mello DC (2013) Chromosomal Mapping of Repetitive DNAs in the Grasshopper *Abracris flavolineata* Reveal Possible Ancestry of the B Chromosome and H3 Histone Spreading. PLoS ONE 8: e66532. doi: 10.1371/journal. pone.0066532
- Cabral-de-Mello DC, Cabrero J, López-León MD, Camacho JPM (2011a) Evolutionary dynamics of 5S rDNA location in acridid grasshoppers and its relationship with H3 histone gene and 45S rDNA location. Genetica 139: 921–931. doi: 10.1007/s10709-011-9596-7
- Cabral-de-Mello DC, Moura RC, Melo AS, Martins C (2011b) Evolutionary dynamics of heterochromatin in the genome of *Dichotomius* beetles based on chromosomal analysis. Genetica 139: 315–325. doi: 10.1007/s10709-011-9551-7
- Cabral-de-Mello DC, Moura RC, Martins C (2010) Chromosomal mapping of repetitive DNAs in the beetle *Dichotomius geminatus* provides the first evidence for an association of 5S rRNA and histone H3 genes in insects, and repetitive DNA similarity between the B chromosome and A complement. Heredity 104: 393–400. doi: 10.1038/hdy.2009.126
- Cabrero J, Camacho JPM (2008) Location and expression of ribosomal RNA genes in grasshoppers: Abundance of silent and cryptic loci. Chromosome Research 16: 595–607. doi: 10.1007/s10577-008-1214-x
- Cabrero J, López-León MD, Teruel M, Camacho JPM (2009) Chromosome mapping of H3 and H4 histone gene clusters in 35 species of acridid grasshoppers. Chromosome Research 17: 397–404. doi: 10.1007/s10577-009-9030-5
- Camacho JP, Sharbel TF, Beukeboom LW (2000) B-chromosome evolution. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Socety of London B 355: 163–178. doi: 10.1098/rstb.2000.0556
- Camacho JPM (2005) B chromosomes. In: Gregory TR (Ed.) The Evolution of the Genome. Elsevier, 223–286. doi: 10.1016/b978-012301463-4/50006-1
- Camacho JPM, Ruiz-Ruano FJ, Martín-Blázquez R, López-León MD, Cabrero J, Lorite P, Cabral-de-Mello DC, Bakkali M (2015) A step to the gigantic genome of the desert locust: chromosome sizes and repeated DNAs. Chromosoma 124: 263–275. doi: 10.1007/ s00412-014-0499-0
- Carbonell CS (1977) Origin, evolution and distribution of the Neotropical Acridomorph fauna (Orthoptera): A preliminary hypothesis. Revista de la Sociedade Entomológica Argentina 36: 153–175.
- Confalonieri VA, Bidau CJ (1986) The B-chromosomes of two species of *Cylindrotettix* (Leptysminae, Acrididae). Genetica 68: 87–95. doi: 10.1007/BF02424404
- Grieco ML, Bidau CJ (2000) The dicentric nature of the metacentric B chromosome of *Metaleptea brevicornis adspersa* (Acridinae, acrididae). Heredity 84(6): 639–646. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2540.2000.00688.x
- Hewitt GM (1979) Grasshoppers and Crickets. Animal Cytogenetics. Vol. 3, Insecta 1, Orthoptera. Gebrüder Borntraeger, Berlin-Stuttgart, 170 pp.

- Houben A, Banaei-Moghaddam AM, Klemme S, Timmis JN (2014) Evolution and biology of supernumerary B chromosomes. Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences 71: 467–478. doi: 10.1007/s00018-013-1437-7
- Ijdo JW, Wells RA, Baldini A, Reeders ST (1991) Improved telomere detection using a telomere repeat probe (TTAGGG)<sub>n</sub> generated by PCR. Nucleic Acids Research 19: 4780. doi: 10.1093/nar/19.17.4780
- King M, John B (1980) Regularities and restrictions governing C-band variation in acridoid grasshoppers. Chromosoma 76: 123–150. doi: 10.1007/BF00293413
- Loreto V, Cabrero J, López-León MD, Camacho JP, Souza MJ (2008) Possible autosomal origin of macro B chromosomes in two grasshopper species. Chromosome Research 16: 233–241. doi: 10.1007/s10577-007-1188-0
- Loreto V, de Souza MJ (2000) Karyotype, constitutive heterochromatin and nucleolar organizer regions (NORs) in *Belosacris coccineipes* (Acrididae-Leptysminae). Genetics and Molecular Biology 23: 575–579. doi: 10.1590/S1415-47572000000300013
- Marques A, Klemme S, Guerra M, Houben A (2012) Cytomolecular characterization of de novo formed rye B chromosome variants. Molecular Cytogenetics 5: 34. doi: 10.1186/1755-8166-5-34
- Mazzuchelli J, Martins C (2009) Genomic organization of repetitive DNAs in the cichlid fish *Astronotus ocellatus*. Genetica 136: 461–469. doi: 10.1007/s10709-008-9346-7
- Menezes-de-Carvalho NZ, Palacios-Gimenez OM, Milani D, Cabral-de-Mello DC (2015) High similarity of U2 snDNA sequence between A and B chromosomes in the grasshopper *Abracris flavolineata*. Molecular Genetics and Genomics 290: 1787–1792. doi: 10.1007/ s00438-015-1033-7
- Mesa A, Ferreira A, Carbonell C (1982) Cariología de los Acridoideos Neotropicales: estado actual de su conocimiento y nuevas contribuciones. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 18: 507–526.
- Mesa A, Fontanetti CS (1983) Karyotypes of nine brazilian species of acridids (Orthoptera Acridoidea). Revista Brasileira de Genética 6: 295–305.
- Oliveira SG, Moura RC, Silva AEB, Souza MJ (2010) Cytogenetic analysis of two *Coprophanaeus* species (Scarabaeidae) revealing wide constitutive heterochromatin variability and the largest number of 45S rDNA sites among Coleoptera. Micron 41: 960–965. doi: 10.1016/j.micron.2010.06.015
- Palacios-Gimenez OM, Marti DA, Cabral-de-Mello DC (2015) Neo-sex chromosomes of *Ronderosia bergi*: insight into the evolution of sex chromosomes in grasshoppers. Chromosoma 124: 353–365. doi: 10.1007/s00412-015-0505-1
- Pinkel D, Straume T, Gray JW (1986) Cytogenetic analysis using quantitative, high-sensitivity, fluorescence hybridization. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 83: 2934–2938. doi: 10.1073/pnas.83.9.2934
- Roberts HR, Carbonell CS (1982) A revision of the grasshopper genera *Chromacris* and *Xesto-trachelus* (Orthoptera, Romaleidae, Romaleinae). Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences 43: 43–58.
- Rocha MDF, Souza MJ, Moura RC (2004) Karyotypic analysis, constitutive heterochromatin and NOR distribution in five grasshopper species of the subfamily Leptysminae (Acrididae). Caryologia 57: 107–116. doi: 10.1080/00087114.2004.10589378

- Schweizer D, Mendelak M, White MJD, Contreras N (1983) Cytogenetics of the parthenogenetic grasshopper Warramaba virgo and its bisexual relatives. Chromosoma 88: 227–236. doi: 10.1007/BF00285625
- Sumner AT (1972) A simple technique for demonstrating centromeric heterochromatin. Experimental Cell Research 75: 304–306. doi: 10.1016/0014-4827(72)90558-7
- Telenius H, Pelmear AH, Tunnacliffe A, Carter NP, Behmel A, Ferguson-Smith MA, Nordenskjöld M, Pfragner R, Ponder BA (1992) Cytogenetic analysis by chromosome painting using DOP-PCR amplified flow-sorted chromosomes. Genes Chromosomes Cancer 4: 257–263. doi: 10.1002/gcc.2870040311
- Teruel M, Cabrero J, Perfectti F, Camacho JPM (2010) B chromosome ancestry revealed by histone genes in the migratory locust. Chromosoma 119: 217–225. doi: 10.1007/s00412-009-0251-3
- Valente GT, Conte MA, Fantinatti BEA, Cabral-de-Mello DC, Carvalho RF, Vicari MR, Kocher TD, Martns C (2014) Origin and evolution of B chromosomes in the cichlid fish Astatotilapia latifasciata based on integrated genomic analyses. Molecular Biology and Evolution 31: 2061–2072. doi: 10.1093/molbev/msu148

CompCytogen 10(2): 229–243 (2016) doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v10i2.7612 http://compcytogen.pensoft.net

RESEARCH ARTICLE



# Cytogenetic data on six leafcutter ants of the genus Acromyrmex Mayr, 1865 (Hymenoptera, Formicidae, Myrmicinae): insights into chromosome evolution and taxonomic implications

Luísa Antônia Campos Barros<sup>1,2</sup>, Hilton Jeferson Alves Cardoso de Aguiar<sup>1,2</sup>, Cléa dos Santos Ferreira Mariano<sup>3,4</sup>, Vanderly Andrade-Souza<sup>5</sup>, Marco Antonio Costa<sup>4</sup>, Jacques Hubert Charles Delabie<sup>3,6</sup>, Silvia das Graças Pompolo<sup>1</sup>

Laboratório de Citogenética de Insetos, Departamento de Biologia Geral, Universidade Federal de Viçosa;
Viçosa - MG, 36570-000, Brazil 2 Universidade Federal do Amapá; Campus Binacional, Oiapoque - AP,
68980-000, Brazil 3 Laboratório de Mirmecologia, CEPEC/CEPLAC; Itabuna - BA, CP 7, 45600-000,
Brazil 4 Departamento de Ciências Biológicas, Universidade Estadual de Santa Cruz; Ilhéus - BA, 45650-000,
Brazil 5 Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas da Amazônia; Manaus - AM, 69067-375, Brazil 6 Departamento de Ciências Agrárias e Ambientais, Universidade Estadual de Santa Cruz; Ilhéus - BA, 45650-000,

Corresponding author: Luísa Antônia Campos Barros ( luufv@yahoo.com.br)

Academic editor: N. Golub | Received 19 Janaury 2016 | Accepted 23 March 2016 | Published 11 May 2016 http://zoobank.org/B2139A28-76F4-4404-AB85-D8E028EFD511

**Citation:** Barros LAC, de Aguiar HJAC, Mariano CSF, Andrade-Souza V, Costa MA, Delabie JHC, Pompolo SG (2016) Cytogenetic data on six leafcutter ants of the genus *Acromyrmex* Mayr, 1865 (Hymenoptera, Formicidae, Myrmicinae): insights into chromosome evolution and taxonomic implications. Comparative Cytogenetics 10(2): 229–243. doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v10i2.7612

### Abstract

Cytogenetic data for the genus *Acromyrmex* Mayr, 1865 are available, to date, for a few species from Brazil and Uruguay, which have uniform chromosome numbers (2n = 38). The recent cytogenetic data of *Acromyrmex striatus* (Roger, 1863), including its banding patterns, showed a distinct karyotype (2n = 22), similar to earlier studied *Atta* Fabricius, 1804 species. Karyological data are still scarce for the leafcutter ants and many gaps are still present for a proper understanding of this group. Therefore, this study aimed at increasing cytogenetic knowledge of the genus through the characterization of other six species: *Acromyrmex balzani* (Emery, 1890), *A. coronatus* Fabricius, 1804, *A. disciger* (Mayr, 1887), *A. echinatior* (Forel, 1899), *A. niger* (Smith, 1858) and *A. rugosus* (Smith, 1858), all of which were collected in Minas Gerais – Brazil, except for *A. echinatior* which was collected in Barro Colorado – Panama. The number

Copyright Luísa A.C. Barros et al. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY 4.0), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited.

and morphology of the chromosomes were studied and the following banding techniques were applied: C-banding, fluorochromes CMA<sub>3</sub> and DAPI, as well as the detection of 45S rDNA using FISH technique. All the six species had the same chromosome number observed for already studied species, i.e. 2n = 38. *A. balzani* had a different karyotype compared with other species mainly due to the first metacentric pair. The heterochromatin distribution also showed interspecific variation. Nevertheless, all the studied species had a pair of bands in the short arm of the first subtelocentric pair. The fluorochrome CMA<sub>3</sub> visualized bands in the short arm of the first subtelocentric pair for all the six species, while *A. rugosus* and *A. niger* also demonstrated in the other chromosomes. The AT-rich regions with differential staining using DAPI were not observed. 45S ribosomal genes were identified by FISH in the short arm of the first subtelocentric pair for all the short arm of the first subtelocentric pair chromosome number in the genus *Acromyrmex* (2n = 38) suggests that *A. striatus* (2n = 22) should be transferred to a new genus. Other aspects of the chromosome evolution in ants are also discussed.

### **Keywords**

Chromosome evolution, karyotype, fungus-growing ants, biodiversity, heterochromatin, FISH

### Introduction

Fungus-growing ants belong to the *Atta*-genus group (Ward et al. 2015) corresponding to the tribe Attini in the traditional sense. Leafcutter ants comprise a particular group of fungus-growing ants which are referred to as dominant herbivores of the Neotropics (Hölldobler and Wilson 1990). They include the genera *Acromyrmex* Mayr, 1865 and *Atta* Fabricius, 1804 and are exclusively found in the New World, primarily in the Neotropical region (Mayhé-Nunes and Jaffé 1998) and are considered the most derived group of ants arising about 8-12 million years ago (Schultz and Brady 2008, Mehdiabadi and Schultz 2010).

The genus *Acromyrmex* contains 33 described species (or more than 60 taxa if all subspecies and variations are included) (Bolton 2014, Rabeling et al. 2015). They are distributed from California (USA) to Patagonia (Argentina), excluding Chile. Most Brazilian species are widely distributed, although some of them have more restricted distribution (Gonçalves 1961, Mayhé-Nunes 1991, Delabie et al. 2011).

The genus *Acromyrmex* has been subdivided into two subgenera, *Acromyrmex* and *Moellerius* Forel, 1893 (Emery 1913), based on morphological traits. A phylogenetic study based on the morphological traits of this genus showed that the two subgenera formed distinct groups, of which *Moellerius* was considered the most derived (Mayhé-Nunes 1991). However, recent phylogenetic molecular studies of the genus *Acromyrmex*, including five species of the subgenus *Moellerius*, subdivided *Acromyrmex* species into distinct clusters (Cristiano et al. 2013). Only two of them, *Acromyrmex balzani* (Emery, 1890) and *Acromyrmex landolti* (Forel, 1885), were placed in the same group, suggesting that *Acromyrmex* and *Moellerius* could not be monophyletic (Cristiano et al. 2013); similar results were observed by Sumner et al. (2004). These data suggest that the two subgenera *Acromyrmex* and *Moellerius* do not represent natural groups.

Leafcutter ants are one of the most studied groups of fungus-growing ants (Mayhé-Nunes 1991), both in terms of biology and geographic distribution. Their status as agricultural pests has contributed to their knowledge, although taxonomic limits of different species are sometimes unclear (Delabie et al. 2011, Bacci et al. 2009). Under these circumstances, the so-called "integrative taxonomy" can produce more consistent results by complementing data obtained by different techniques (Schlick-Steiner et al. 2010). Nowadays, ant cytogenetics is a rapidly developing research field (Delabie et al. 2012). Cytogenetic data on fungus-growing ants with information for at least the chromosome number and morphology are available at present for 38 taxa (reviewed in Barros et al. 2011, Cristiano et al. 2013, Barros et al. 2013, 2014a, 2014b, Cardoso et al. 2014, Barros et al. 2015), corresponding to about 10% of described species (Brandão et al. 2011). In some ant genera, e.g. in Mycetarotes Emery, 1913 and Cyphomyrmex Mayr, 1862, chromosome numbers are variable at the species level (reviewed in Barros et al. 2011). However, species within the genera Atta (Barros et al. 2014a, Fadini and Pompolo 1996, Murakami et al. 1998, Barros et al. 2015) and Acromyrmex (Fadini and Pompolo 1996, Goñi et al. 1983) have the same chromosome numbers, 2n = 22 and 2n = 38, respectively, and similar chromosome morphology.

Cytogenetic data on the leafcutter ants are scarce. Namely, these data are available for five Atta species (Barros et al. 2014a, Fadini and Pompolo 1996, Murakami et al. 1998, Barros et al. 2015). In these species, 2n = 22 and a karyotypic formula of 2n = 2218m+2sm+2st were found. Similar banding patterns were also observed in different species (Barros et al. 2014a, Murakami et al. 1998, Barros et al. 2015) which belonged to the three of four species groups defined on the basis of molecular data (Bacci et al. 2009). Cytogenetic data on Acromyrmex are also restricted but available for some taxa collected in Brazil: A. (A.) crassispinus (Forel, 1909); A. (A.) subterraneus molestans Santschi, 1925; A. (A.) subterraneus subterraneus Forel, 1893 (Fadini and Pompolo 1996); and in Uruguay: A. (A.) ambiguus Emery, 1888; A. (A.) hispidus Santschi, 1925; and A. (Moellerius) heyeri (Forel, 1899) (Goñi et al. 1983). All the species had the same chromosome number, 2n = 38. However, Acromyrmex (Moellerius) striatus (Roger, 1863) has recently shown 2n = 22, with a karyotypic formula of 2n = 20m+2sm (Cristiano et al. 2013), the same chromosome number found in all Atta species studied to date (Barros et al. 2014a, Fadini and Pompolo 1996, Murakami et al. 1998, Barros et al. 2015). Since A. striatus belongs to the well-supported clade which is quite distinct from other members of the genus Acromyrmex, it is suggested that this species is a sister group of all other leafcutter ants, which split before the divergence between Acromyrmex and Atta (Cristiano et al. 2013). Despite the same chromosome number, karyotypes of A. striatus and Atta species differ in morphology of two chromosome pairs as well as in their banding patterns (Cristiano et al. 2013, Barros et al. 2014a). The aim of the present study is therefore to describe chromosome sets of six species of the genus Acromyrmex to update our knowledge of karyotype evolution of leafcutter ants and Neotropical Formicidae in general.

# Material and methods

Six cytogenetically studied Acromyrmex species were collected between August 2008 and March 2010 in the state of Minas Gerais - Brazil, except for Acromyrmex echinatior (Forel, 1899) which was collected in Panama (Table 1). Metaphases were obtained according to Imai et al. (1988) using larval ganglia or testes of freshly defecated larvae. To study chromosome morphology, metaphases were analyzed using conventional 4% Giemsa staining. The karyotypes were composed by arranging chromosomes according to their size and chromosome arm ratio (r) (Levan et al. 1964). Ten best metaphases per species with a similar degree of condensation were measured. Karyotypes were composed using the Corel Photopaint X3° software. The colonies and individuals analyzed are listed in Table 1. For the banding techniques, 4 to 10 individuals per species were used: C-banding for heterochromatin detection was performed according to Sumner (1972) with minor adaptations suggested by Barros et al. (2013); sequential fluorochrome staining with CMA,/DA/ DAPI (Schweizer 1980) was done to reveal specific GC- and AT-rich regions. To detect nucleolus organizer regions (NORs) in three species, 2 to 4 individuals of each species were studied using fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) with the 45S rDNA probe isolated from Arabidopsis thaliana (Moscone et al. 1996). The metaphases were observed and photographed using an Olympus® BX 60 microscope attached to a Q Color 3 Olympus® image capture system. For fluorochrome analysis, filters WB (450-480 nm) and WU (330-385 nm) were used for studying CMA, and DAPI staining, respectively, as well as Leica microscope DMRA2 filter Y3 (545/30 nm), attached to a D Leica IM50 Version 5 Release 190 software was used for FISH analysis.

Adult ant specimens were identified by J.H.C. Delabie and deposited in the ant collection at the Laboratório de Mirmecologia do Centro de Pesquisas do Cacau (CPDC/Brazil).

## Results

All studied species had the same diploid chromosome number, 2n = 38 (Table 1, Fig. 1); males of *Acromyrmex coronatus* Fabricius, 1804 showed n = 19 (Table 1).

Chromosome measurements revealed morphological differences between similar karyotypes (Table 1). Several chromosome pairs were easily recognizable among different species, i.e. the first metacentric pair, the two largest subtelocentric pairs and the largest (or unique in some species) acrocentric pair (Fig. 1). In the karyotype of *A. balzani*, the first metacentric pair was larger than in any other studied species (Fig. 1). The size of the first metacentric and the first subtelocentric chromosome pairs were similar in all species (Fig. 1b–f), again except for *A. balzani* (Fig. 1a). No geographical intraspecific differences between the karyotypes were found (Table 1).

Table 1. Acromyrmex spp. cytogenetically studied in this paper. Locality, sample size (number of colonies/individuals stained with Giemsa), diploid (2n) and haploid (n) chromosome number and karyotypic formula.

Acromyrmex species	Locality (coordinates)	Colony – Individuals	2n (n)	Karyotypic formula
A.(Moellerius) balzani (Emery, 1890)	Viçosa – MG – Brasil (20°45'S; 42°51'W)	3 - 12	38	2n = 12m + 10sm + 14st + 2a
A.(Moellerius) balzani (Emery, 1890)	Paraopeba – MG – Brazil (19° 17'S; 44° 29'W)	2 - 15	38	2n = 12m + 10sm + 14st + 2a
A.(A.) coronatus Fabricius, 1804	Sáo Tiago – MG – Brazil (20°54'S; 44°30'W)	1 - 10	38 (19)	2n = 12m + 8sm + 16st + 2a
A.(A.) coronatus Fabricius, 1804	Paraopeba – MG – Brazil (19º17'S; 44º29'W)	5 - 20	38	2n = 12m + 8sm + 16st + 2a
A. (A.) disciger (Mayr, 1887)	Santos Dumont – MG – Brazil (21°27'S; 43°32'W)	2 - 15	38	2n = 10m + 12sm + 14st + 2a
A. (A.) niger (Smith, F. 1858)	Viçosa – MG – Brazil (20°45'S; 42°51'W)	3 - 21	38	2n = 12m + 14sm + 10st + 2a
A. (A.) rugosus (Smith, F. 1858)	Florestal – MG – Brazil (19°52'S; 44°24'W)	1 - 6	38	2n = 16m + 12sm + 8st + 2a
A. (A.) rugosus (Smith, F. 1858)	Paraopeba – MG – Brazil (19° 17'S; 44° 29'W)	5 - 22	38	2n = 16m + 12sm + 8st + 2a
A. (A.) echinatior (Forel, 1899)	Barro Colorado – Panama (9°9'N; 79°50'W)	2 - 10	38	2n = 8m + 6sm + 14st + 10a

a)	m	and the second	-	***	8 B	ы	55		
	sm	0	í i	68	18	Åŝ			
	st	11	Ś ł	į)	śģ	ġ)	>>	68	
	a	83					_		
b)	m		33	84	43	51	85		
	sm	21	ś¢	ēš	88				
	st	()	Ū.	ŝŝ	88	ů š	81	#1	**
	a	88							
c)	m	14.00 00.00	ŝ 2	23	4 D	a X			
	sm	23	68	άē	òŝ	ê ê	8 8		
	st	11	Ŵ	89	84	Ϊ.B	89	ė.8	
	a	38							

**Figure 1.** Karyotype of *Acromyrmex* species. **a** *A. balzani* **b** *A. coronatus* **c** *A. disciger* **d** *A. rugosus* **e** *A. niger* **f** *A. echinatior*. All species have 2n = 38. Bar  $= 5 \mu m$ .

d) 13 11 14 31 34 45 m 23 2.2 ii 11 ê ŝ 88 sm 84 6. ĺį st įį 16 4.8 а 6.5 e) 17 11 m 11 11 :: :: 11 15 i i 11 48 sm 22 64 ΢ 11 st 66 11 66 11 а f) 11 m i i 43 58 sm 60 . .... () 11 st ii. 1i 11 .. ... 19 а 1 11 10 ..





**Figure 2.** C-banded metaphases of *Acromyrmex* species. **a** *A. balzani* **b** *A. coronatus* **c** *A. disciger* **d** *A. rugosus* **e** *A. niger* **f** *A. echinatior.* Arrows indicate C-bands in the largest subtelocentric chromosome pair. Bar = 5 µm.

The C-banding results of *A. balzani*, *A. coronatus*, *A. disciger* (Mayr, 1887) and *A. rugosus* (Smith, 1858) indicated bands in some chromosomes: in the short arms of the submetacentric and subtelocentric and also in the centromeric regions of the metacentric chromosomes (Fig. 2). The largest subtelocentric pair (denominated as ST1) showed bands in all the species. *A. disciger* (Fig. 2c), *A. rugosus* (Fig. 2d) and *A. coronatus* (Fig. 2b) had bands in the telomeric region of the short arm. In *A. balzani* (Fig. 2a) and *A. echinatior* (Fig. 2f) karyotypes, the heterochromatic bands were observed in the short arm of ST1 pair. *A. niger* (Smith, 1858) (Fig. 2e) showed bands in the telomeric region of the short arm. Moreover, *A. rugosus* and *A. niger* had additional bands in the pericentromeric region and in the long arm region of the second subtelocentric pair, respectively.

The short arms of the ST1 pair revealed differences in the banding patterns among the species with fluorochrome CMA<sub>3</sub>. *A. disciger* (Fig. 3c) and *A. coronatus* (Fig. 3b) in the telomeric regions. *A. balzani* (Fig; 3a) in the short arms; and *A. echinatior* in the interstitial region (Fig. 3f). However, *A. niger* (Fig. 3e) and *A. rugosus* (Fig. 3d), besides the telomeric regions of the ST1 pair, also showed bands in additional chromosomes. *A. niger* (Fig. 3e) had additional bands in the long arm of the ST1 pair and in the long arm of the second larger subtelocentric pair. *A. rugosus* (Fig. 3d) showed small bands in the telomeric regions of ST1 and in at least three other chromosomes.



**Figure 3.** Metaphases of *Acromyrmex* species stained with CMA<sub>3</sub> and DAPI, respectively. **a** *A. balzani* **b** *A. coronatus* **c** *A. disciger* **d** *A. rugosus* **e** *A. niger* **f** *A. echinatior*. Arrows indicate CMA<sub>3</sub>-positive bands in the largest subtelocentric pair. Arrowheads indicate additional CMA<sub>3</sub>-positive bands in *A. niger* and *A. rugosus*. Bar = 5  $\mu$ m.



**Figure 4.** Metaphases of *Acromyrmex* species. FISH with 45S rDNA probe. **a** *A. disciger* **b** *A. coronatus* **c** *A. niger*. Arrows indicate hybridization signals in the subtelocentric pair. Bar = 5 µm.

DAPI-positive bright bands which could correspond to AT-rich regions were not revealed (Fig. 3a–f). Instead, DAPI-negative regions which co-localized with CMA<sub>3</sub>-positive bands were visualized. FISH with the 45S rDNA probe visualized telomeric bands in ST1 pairs of *A. coronatus*, *A. disciger* and *A. niger* (Fig. 4).

### Discussion

Karyotypes of *Acromyrmex* species observed in this study can be distinguished only on the basis of chromosomal measurements. Differential heterochromatin growth is therefore responsible for small but robust differences in chromosomal morphology, and these differences could not be observed using classification proposed by Imai (1991). This classification is based on heterochromatin distribution, and it does not reflect differences in the chromosome size among similar karyotypes. However, some chromosomes had the chromosome arm ratio (r) within the limits of the classification (submetacentric or subtelocentric). In the ants *A. coronatus* and *A. niger* the chromosomes were classified according to the greater ratio (r), i.e., as subtelocentrics.

The largest metacentric pair of *A. balzani* strongly differs in size from that of other species probably due to complex chromosomal rearrangements that need to be further investigated. This can be explained by the fact that *A. balzani* forms a separate clade together with *A. landolti* according to the molecular phylogeny presented by Cristiano et al. (2013).

The six studied species showed heterochromatic segments on the short arms of ST1 pair. It was observed that these GC-rich heterochromatic regions correspond to NOR which is, in turn, confirmed by FISH with the 45S rDNA probe in the chromosomes of *A. coronatus*, *A. disciger* and *A. niger*. In the latter species, this technique revealed a single NOR, although additional multiple CMA<sub>3</sub>-positive bands also were observed. This means that these additional bands are not related to the ribosomal genes. NORs are generally GC-rich and CMA<sub>3</sub>-positive in different organisms (Reed and Phillips 1995). However, CMA<sub>3</sub>-positive regions are not always rDNA clusters (Sumner 1990), as was observed in *A. niger*. Multiple CMA<sub>3</sub>-positive bands and a single NOR revealed by FISH were observed in the fungus-growing ant *Mycocepurus goeldii* (Forel, 1893) (Barros et al. 2010, 2012); however, ribosomal gene mapping studies of Formicidae of the Neotropical region using FISH are scarce.

The nonspecific banding pattern of DAPI staining revealed in the present work is similar to those observed for other fungus-growing ants such as *M. goeldii* (Barros et al. 2010), *A. striatus* (Cristiano et al. 2013), *Trachymyrmex fuscus* Emery, 1934 (Barros et al. 2014) and *Atta* species (Barros et al. 2014, 2015).

Up to now, 12 *Acromyrmex* species (plus the only subspecies) are cytogenetically studied. All of them show 2n = 38, including both subgenera *Acromyrmex* and *Moelle-rius* (Fadini and Pompolo 1996, Goñi et al. 1983). However, *A. striatus* with 2n = 22 differs from other already known species (Cristiano et al. 2013). The latter chromosome number is also characteristic of all *Atta* species. Both *Acromyrmex* and *Atta* are considered the most derived genera of fungus-growing ants (Schultz and Brady 2008, Mehdiabadi and Schultz 2009). Since differences in chromosomal morphology and banding patterns can be observed within *Acromyrmex*, it differs in this respect from *Atta*.

Patterns of heterochromatin distribution on short arms of some submetacentric and subtelocentric chromosomes of *Acromyrmex* species suggest that centric fissions which contributed to the origin of the derived karyotype with 2n = 38, probably occurred in the karyotype of the most recent common ancestor of this group. Moreover,
recent molecular phylogenetic reconstruction by Cristiano et al. (2013) also suggests that *A. striatus* is a sister group to the remaining leafcutter ants. The above-mentioned fissions were followed by heterochromatin growth which played an important role in maintaining telomeric stability according to the minimum interaction theory proposed by Imai et al. (1994). Differential heterochromatin growth in *Acromyrmex* is responsible for interspecific variation in the size of heterochromatic blocks. However, different species of this genus retain the same chromosome number (2n = 38), except for *A. striatus* with 2n = 22 (Cristiano et al. 2013).

Besides data on the chromosome numbers, multiple GC-rich segments were observed in the fungus-growing ants *M. goeldii* (Barros et al. 2010), *Sericomyrmex* sp. (Barros et al. unpublished data), *T. fuscus* (Barros et al. 2014b) and *A. striatus* (Cristiano et al. 2013). Nevertheless, single CMA<sub>3</sub>-positive bands were found in the short arms of ST1 pairs in all *Acromyrmex* spp. and in the fourth chromosome pair of *Atta* species. Multiple GC-rich segments observed in *A. niger* do not represent NORs, and therefore are probably derived.

Cytogenetic data permitted the differentiation among four of the six *Acromyrmex* species studied. *A. balzani*, included in the *Moellerius* subgenus, showed the largest metacentric chromosome pair with lower size compared with the other species. *A. echinatior*, besides the higher quantity of acrocentric chromosomes, also had interstitial bands in the ST1 pair for the fluorochrome CMA<sub>3</sub>, differing from the other species, which suggest the possibility of inversion. *A. niger* showed multiple CMA<sub>3</sub>-positive bands: in the telomeric regions of the short arms of the ST1 pair, in the pericentromeric regions of the long arm of the ST1 pair and in the second largest subtelocentric pair. *A. rugosus* had a greater proportion of metacentric chromosomes compared with the other *Acromyrmex* and also showed small bands in the telomeric regions of at least three other chromosomes. *A. coronatus* and *A. disciger* could only be cytogenetically differentiated from the other species by slight differences in the morphology that are probably due to the differential growth of heterochromatin on the short arms of the chromosomes.

Five of the six *Acromyrmex* species studied in this paper were collected in a particular area in the South East of South America. However, *A. echinatior* was collected in Central America, which is more than 5,000 km from the main study area. Moreover, another three species analyzed by Goñi et al. (1983) were collected in Uruguay, expanding the knowledge of South American *Acromyrmex*. The chromosome number is uniform among different species of *Acromyrmex* (sensu stricto), although chromosome morphology and banding patterns of these ants allow the identification of some species via their karyotypes. However, karyotype structure of *A. striatus* suggests that it belongs to a different lineage and therefore, according to sequences obtained from nuclear genes, this species does not belong to the "true" *Acromyrmex* lineage but to the sister group to the remaining leafcutter ants (Cristiano et al. 2013). A new genus therefore could be erected due to the karyotypic features of *Acromyrmex* which are further supported by combining the already published cytogenetic and molecular data (Cristiano et al. 2013) together with the additional karyological information. In this case, cytogenetics shows its importance as an additional tool in integrative taxonomy. Conserved chromosome numbers were found in certain ant genera, as in *Pogono-myrmex* Mayr, 1868 in which 13 of 15 studied species had the same chromosome number. The two other species were transferred to another subgenus *Ephebomyrmex* Wheeler, 1902 (Taber et al. 1988). *Camponotus (Myrmothrix)* spp. also presented uniform chromosome number (Mariano et al. 2003), as did the other members of the genera *Pheidole* Westwood, 1839, *Lasius* Fabricius, 1804 and *Iridomyrmex* Mayr, 1862 (reviewed in Lorite and Palomeque 2010). Other animal groups, such as most birds and different genera of insects of the order Lepidoptera also demonstrated conservatism in respect to the chromosome number (White 1973), as did some bee genera, such as *Melipona* Illiger, 1806 (reviewed in Rocha et al. 2007) and *Partamona* Schwarz, 1939 (reviewed in Martins et al. 2009).

Our data confirmed uniformity of the chromosome number (2n = 38) in the studied *Acromyrmex* species. However, chromosomal rearrangements such as heterochromatin growth are likely to be responsible for karyotypic differentiation in this ant group. Location of rDNA clusters of other leafcutter ants (especially *A. striatus*) also needs to be determined using molecular cytogenetic techniques (FISH). Moreover, cytogenetic studies of other members of fungus-growing ants, e.g. of the genus *Trachymyrmex* Forel, 1893 which represents the sister group to leafcutter ants, will be important for better understanding of chromosomal evolution of this group and Neotropical Formicidae in general.

#### Acknowledgments

We are grateful to Terezinha M.C. Della Lucia and Danival de Souza for providing larvae of some species and for helpful suggestions on a previous version of the manuscript; to Pedro Lorite and Vladimir Gokhman for valuable suggestions, to Manoel José de Souza for assistance in the field work, to V & M Florestal for their support in the field work at Paraopeba, and to Global Edico for language reviewing. We are grateful to CAPES and CNPq for the scholarships granted to LACB, as well as to CNPq for the research grant to JHCD and MAC. This research was supported by FAPEMIG and FAPESB.

#### References

- Bacci Jr M, Solomon SE, Mueller UG, Martins VG, Carvalho AO, Vieira LG, Silva-Pinhati ACO (2009) Phylogeny of leafcutter ants in the genus *Atta* Fabricius (Formicidae: Attini) based on mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 51(3): 427–437. doi: 10.1016/j.ympev.2008.11.005
- Barros LAC, Aguiar HJAC, Mariano CSF, Delabie JHC, Pompolo SG (2010) Cytogenetic characterization of the lower-Attine *Mycocepurus goeldii* (Formicidae: Myrmicinae: Attini). Sociobiology 56: 57–66.

- Barros LAC, Mariano CSF, Pompolo SG, Delabie JHC (2011) Citogenética de Attini. In: Della Lucia TMC (Ed.) Formigas-cortadeiras da biotecnologia ao manejo. 1ª. Editora da Universidade Federal de Viçosa, Viçosa, Brazil, 68–79. [In Portuguese]
- Barros LAC, Aguiar HJAC, Andrade-Souza V, Mariano CSF, Delabie JHC, Pompolo SG (2012) Occurrence of pre-nucleolar bodies and 45S rDNA location on the chromosomes of the ant *Mycocepurus goeldii* (Forel) (Formicidae, Myrmicinae, Attini). Hereditas 149: 50–54. doi: 10.1111/j.1601-5223.2011.02237.x
- Barros LAC, Mariano CSF, Pompolo SG (2013) Cytogenetic studies of five taxa of the tribe Attini (Formicidae: Myrmicinae). Caryologia 66(1): 59–64. doi: 10.1080/00087114.2013.780443
- Barros LAC, Teixeira GA, Aguiar HJAC, Mariano CSF, Delabie JHC, Pompolo SG (2014a) Banding patterns of three leafcutter ant species of the genus *Atta* (Formicidae: Myrmicinae) and chromosomal inferences. Florida Entomologist 97: 1694–1701. doi: 10.1653/024.097.0444
- Barros LAC, Aguiar HJAC, Mariano CSF, Delabie JHC, Pompolo SG (2014b) Cytogenetic characterization of the ant *Trachymyrmex fuscus* Emery, 1934 (Formicidae: Myrmicinae: Attini) with the description of a chromosomal polymorphism. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 50(1): 1–7. doi: 10.1080/00379271.2013.856201
- Barros LAC, Aguiar HJAC, Teixeira GA, Mariano CSF, Teixeira MC, Delabie JHC, Pompolo SG (2015) Cytogenetic data on the threatened leafcutter ant *Atta robusta* Borgmeier, 1939 (Formicidae: Myrmicinae: Attini). Comptes Rendus Biologies 338: 660–665. doi: 10.1016/j.crvi.2015.07.006
- Bolton B (2014) An online catalog of the ants of the world. http://antcat.org [accessed 19 February 2015]
- Brandão CRF, Mayhé-Nunes AJ, Sanhudo CED (2011) Taxonomia e filogenia das cortadeiras. In: Della Lucia TMC (Ed.) Formigas-cortadeiras da biotecnologia ao manejo. 1ª. Editora da Universidade Federal de Viçosa, Viçosa, 27–47.
- Cardoso DC, Pompolo SG, Cristiano MP, Tavares MG (2014) The role of fusion in ant chromosome evolution: insights from cytogenetic analysis using a molecular phylogenetic approach in the genus *Mycetophylax*. PLoS ONE 9: e87473. doi: 10.1371/journal. pone.0087
- Cristiano MP, Cardoso DC, Fernandes-Salomão TM (2013) Cytogenetic and molecular analyses reveal a divergence between *Acromyrmex striatus* (Roger, 1863) and other congeneric species: taxonomic implications. PLoS ONE 8(3): e59784. doi: 10.1371/journal. pone.0059784
- Delabie JHC, Alves HSR, Strenzel GMR, Carmo AFR, Nascimento IC (2011) Distribuição das formigas cortadeiras dos gêneros *Acromyrmex* e *Atta* no Novo Mundo. In: Della-Lucia TMC (Ed.) Formigas cortadeiras: da bioecologia ao manejo. 1ª. Editora da Universidade Federal de Viçosa, Viçosa, 80–101. [In Portuguese]
- Delabie JHC, Fernandez F, Majer JD (2012) Editorial Advances in Neotropical Myrmecology. Psyche 2012: 1–3. doi: 10.1155/2012/286273
- Emery C (1913) Études sur les Myrmicinae. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 57: 250–262.

- Fadini MAM, Pompolo SG (1996) Cytogenetics of some ant species of the tribe Attini (Hymenoptera, Formicidae) from the region of Viçosa, MG. Revista Brasileira de Genetica 19: 53–55.
- Gonçalves CR (1961) O gênero *Acromyrmex* no Brasil (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Studia Entomologica 4: 113–180.
- Goñi G, Zolessi LC, Imai HT (1983) Karyotype of thirteen ant species from Uruguay (Hymenoptera - Formicidae). Caryologia 36: 363–371. doi: 10.1080/00087114.1983.10797677
- Hölldobler B, Wilson EO (1990) The Ants. Harvard University Press, Harvard, 732 pp.
- Imai HT (1991) Mutability of constitutive heterochromatin (C-bands) during eukaryotic chromosomal evolution and their cytological meaning. Japanese Journal of Genetics 66: 635–661. doi: 10.1266/jjg.66.635
- Imai HT, Taylor RW, Crosland MW, Crozier RH (1988) Modes of spontaneous chromosomal mutation and karyotype evolution in ants with reference to the Minimum Interaction Hypothesis. Japanese Journal of Genetics 63: 159–185. doi: 10.1266/jjg.63.159
- Imai HT, Taylor RW, Crozier RH (1994) Experimental bases for the minimum interaction theory. Chromosome evolution in ants of the *Myrmecia pilosula* species complex (Hymenoptera: Formicidae: Myrmeciinae). Japanese Journal of Genetics, 137–182. doi: 10.1266/ggs.69.137
- Levan A, Fredga K, Sandberg A (1964) Nomenclature for centromeric position on chromosomes. Hereditas 52: 201–220. doi: 10.1111/j.1601-5223.1964.tb01953.x
- Lorite P, Palomeque T (2010) Karyotype evolution in ants (Hymenoptera: Formicidae), with a review of the known ant chromosome numbers. Myrmecological News 13: 89–102.
- Mariano CSF, Delabie JHC, Campos LAO, Pompolo SG (2003) Trends in karyotype evolution in the ant genus *Camponotus* Mayr (Insecta: Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Sociobiology 42: 831–839.
- Martins CCC, Duarte OMP, Waldschmidt AM, Alves RMO, Costa MA (2009) New occurrence of B chromosomes in *Partamona helleri* (Friese, 1900) (Hymenoptera, Meliponini). Genetics and Molecular Biology 32: 782–785. doi: 10.1590/S1415-47572009005000065
- Mayhé-Nunes AJ (1991) Estudo de Acromyrmex (Hymenoptera, Formicidae) com ocorrência constatada no Brasil: subsídios para uma análise filogenética. Dissertation (Mestrado em Entomologia Agrícola), Universidade Federal de Viçosa, Viçosa Minas Gerais, 122 pp. [In Portuguese]
- Mayhé-Nunes AJ, Jaffé K (1998) On the Biogeography of Attini (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Ecotrópicos 1998: 45–54.
- Mehdiabadi NJ, Schultz TR (2010) Natural history and phylogeny of the fungus-farming ants (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Myrmecological News 13: 37–55.
- Moscone EA, Matzke MA, Matzke AJM (1996) The use of combined FISH/GISH in conjunction with DAPI counterstaining to identify chromosomes containing transgene inserts in amphidiploid tobacco. Chromosoma 105: 231–236. doi: 10.1007/BF02528771
- Murakami T, Fujiwara A, Yoshida MC (1998) Cytogenetics of ten ant species of the tribe Attini (Hymenoptera, Formicidae) in Barro Colorado Island, Panama. Chromosome Science 2: 135–139.
- Rabeling C, Schultz TR, Bacci Jr M, Bollazzi M (2015) Acromytex charruanus: a new inquiline social parasite species of leaf-cutting ants. Insectes Sociaux 62: 335–349. doi: 10.1007/ s00040-015-0406-6

- Reed KM, Phillips RB (1995) Molecular cytogenetic analysis of the double-CMA<sub>3</sub> chromosome of lake trout, *Salvelinus namaycush*. Cytogenetics and Cell Genetics 40: 104–107. doi: 10.1159/000134002
- Rocha MP, Pompolo SG, Fernandes A, Campos LAO (2007) *Melipona* Seis décadas de citogenética. Bioscience Journal 23: 111–117. [In Portuguese]
- Schweizer D (1980) Simultaneous fluorescent staining of R bands and specific heterochromatic regions (DA/DAPI-bands) in human chromosomes. Cytogenetics and Cell Genetics 27: 190–193. doi: 10.1159/000131482
- Schlick-Steiner BC, Steiner FM, Seifert B, Stauffer C, Christian E, Crozier RH (2010) Integrative taxonomy: a multisource approach to exploring biodiversity. Annual Review of Entomology 55: 421–438. doi: 10.1146/annurev-ento-112408-085432
- Schultz TR, Brady SG (2008) Major evolutionary transitions in ant agriculture. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the USA 105(14): 5435–5440. doi: 10.1073/ pnas.0711024105
- Sumner AT (1972) A simple technique for demonstrating centromeric heterochromatin. Experimental Cell Research 83: 304–306. doi: 10.1016/0014-4827(72)90558-7
- Sumner AT (1990) Chromosome Banding, Uniwin Hyman, London, 434 pp.
- Sumner S, Aanen DK, Delabie JHC, Boomsma JJ (2004) The evolution of social parasitism in *Acromyrmex* leaf-cutting ants: a test of Emery's rule. Insectes Sociaux 51: 37–42. doi: 10.1007/s00040-003-0723-z
- Taber SW, Cokendolpher JC, Francke OF (1988) Karyological study of North American Pogonomyrmex (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Insectes Sociaux 35: 47–60. doi: 10.5281/zenodo.24794
- Ward PS, Brady SG, Fisher BL, Schultz TR (2015) The evolution of Myrmicine ants: phylogeny and biogeography of a hyperdiverse ant clade (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Systematic Entomology 40: 61–81. doi: 10.1111/syen.12090
- White MJD (1973) Animal cytology and evolution. Cambridge, 961 pp.

RESEARCH ARTICLE



# ZZ/ZW sex chromosome system in the endangered fish Lignobrycon myersi Miranda-Ribeiro, 1956 (Teleostei, Characiformes, Triportheidae)

Alexandre dos Santos Rodrigues<sup>1</sup>, Aline Souza Medrado<sup>2</sup>, Débora Diniz<sup>1</sup>, Claudio Oliveira<sup>3</sup>, Paulo Roberto Antunes de Mello Affonso<sup>1</sup>

I Universidade Estadual do Sudoeste da Bahia (UESB), Dep. Ciências Biológicas, Av. José Moreira Sobrinho, s/n, 45206-190 Jequié, BA, Brazil **2** Universidade Estadual de Santa Cruz (UESC), Campus Soane Nazaré de Andrade, Rodovia Jorge Amado, Km 16, 45662-900 Ilhéus, BA, Brazil **3** Universidade Estadual Paulista, Instituto de Biociências, Dep. Morfologia, 18618-000 Botucatu, SP, Brazil

Corresponding author: Paulo Roberto Antunes de Mello Affonso (paulomelloaffonso@yahoo.com.br)

Academic editor: I. Kuznetcova   Received 11 March 2016   Accepted 8 April 2016   Published 18 May 201
http://zoobank.org/4280C47D-C3B5-4830-A293-08B79C95F582

**Citation:** Rodrigues AS, Medrado AS, Diniz D, Oliveira C, Affonso PRAM (2016) ZZ/ZW sex chromosome system in the endangered fish *Lignobrycon myersi* Miranda-Ribeiro, 1956 (Teleostei, Characiformes, Triportheidae). Comparative Cytogenetics 10(2): 245–254. doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v10i2.8435

## Abstract

*Lignobrycon myersi* is an endemic fish species from a few coastal rivers in northeastern Brazil. Based on molecular evidence, *L. myersi* and genera *Triportheus* Cope, 1872, *Agoniates* Müller & Troschel, 1845, *Clupeacharax* Pearson, 1924 and *Engraulisoma* Castro, 1981 were placed in the family Triportheidae. In the present work, we report the first cytogenetic data for *L. myersi* to test the hypothesis that *Lignobrycon* and *Triportheus* are closely related. Studied specimens presented 2n=52 with 28 metacentric (m), 18 submetacentric (sm) and six subtelocentric (st) chromosomes for males and 27 m, 19 sm and 6 st for females, characterizing a ZZ/ZW sex chromosome system. The Z chromosome corresponds to the largest chromosome in karyotype while the W is about 50% smaller than the Z and largely heterochromatic. Terminal nucleolus organizer regions, GC-rich sites and 18S rDNA signals were detected on pair 14. However, additional 18S rDNA sites were observed in the W chromosome. The 5S rDNA was mainly detected on long arms of pair 7. The apparent synapomorphic chromosomal traits of *Triportheus* and *L. myersi* reinforce their close phylogenetic relationship, suggesting that the ZZ/ZW chromosome system in both genera has arisen before cladogenic events.

#### Keywords

Evolution, female heterogamety, rDNA, sex determination, Triportheus

Copyright Alexandre dos S. Rodrigues et al. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY 4.0), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited.

#### Introduction

*Lignobrycon myersi* Miranda-Ribeiro, 1956 is a small characin fish (about 11 cm in length) characterized by a compressed body with keeled coracoids, adapted to swim near the surface. The type-locality of *L. myersi* is located in the Almada river basin, a costal drainage in Bahia (Castro and Vari 1990). Nearly 10 years later, this species was also collected in the nearby Contas river basin in Bahia (Castro and Jucá-Chagas 2008). Because of its narrow geographic range, associated with intensive environmental degradation (deforestation, pollution and impoundment), *L. myersi* is currently listed in the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species of Brazil (Castro and Jucá-Chagas 2008).

Based on external morphology and osteological evidence, *L. myersi* has been regarded as the only living sister-group of the elongate hatchetfish *Triportheus* Cope, 1872, composing the subfamily Triportheinae within Characidae (Malabarba 1998). Nonetheless, phylogenetic studies using DNA sequences of two mitochondrial and three nuclear genes revealed that this monophyletic group should be expanded and elevated to a family status (Triportheidae), including the following genera of tetras or freshwater sardines: *Agoniates* Müller & Troschel, 1845, *Clupeacharax* Pearson, 1924, *Engraulisoma* Castro, 1981, *Triportheus* and *Lignobrycon* (Oliveira et al. 2011).

Interestingly, *Triportheus* is one of the few fish groups in which sex chromosomes have probably appeared prior to the adaptive radiation of this genus (Artoni and Bertollo 2002). Thus, all species of *Triportheus* studied so far share a 2n = 52 and a ZZ/ZW sex chromosome system in which the W is remarkably smaller than Z chromosomes and usually carries 18S rDNA cistrons (Artoni and Bertollo 2002, Diniz et al. 2008a, 2009, Marquioni et al. 2013). Only *Triportheus venezuelensis* Malabarba, 2004 is differentiated by presenting nucleolus organizer regions (NORs) on Z chromosomes (Nirchio et al. 2007) (Table 1). This trend combined to the close relationship between *Lignobrycon* and *Triportheus* revealed by morphological and molecular analyses is appealing to cytogenetic studies in *L. myersi*.

Therefore, the present work reports the first cytogenetic characterization in *L. my*ersi in order to understand the evolution of sex chromosomes within Triportheidae, particularly in relation to *Triportheus* species.

#### Material and methods

Fourteen specimens of *L. myersi* (4 males and 10 females) were collected in their typelocality in Braço (14°40'52"S/39°14'39"W) and Almada (14°39'35"S/39°13'24"W) Rivers, both belonging to the Almada River basin in the state of Bahia, northeastern Brazil (Fig. 1). Voucher specimens of *L. myersi* were deposited under the code MBML 6400 in the fish collection of the Biology Museum Prof. Mello Leitão.

Metaphase chromosomes were obtained from anterior kidney cells as described by Netto et al. (2007), without mitotic stimulation. Chromosome spreads were stained with 5% Giemsa in phosphate buffer for karyotyping. Heterochromatin segments

Species	2n	Sex system	18S rDNA	5S rDNA	Reference
Lignobrycon myersi	52	ZZ/ZW	1 pair/W	2-4 pairs	present study
Triportheus albus	52	ZZ/ZW	1 pair/W	1 pair	Diniz et al. (2009); Marquioni et al. (2013)
T. angulatus*	52	ZZ/ZW	2 pairs/Z/W	1 pair	Marquioni et al. (2013)
T. auritus*	52	ZZ/ZW	2 pairs/W	5 pairs	Marquioni et al. (2013)
T. culter	52	ZZ/ZW	1 pair/W	-	Falcão (1988)
T. guentheri	52	ZZ/ZW	1 pair/W	1 pair	Diniz et al. (2009); Bertollo and Cavallaro (1992)
T. nematurus*	52	ZZ/ZW	1 pair/W	1 pair	Diniz et al. (2008a); Marquioni et al. (2013)
T. signatus*	52	ZZ/ZW	1 pair/W	1 pair	Diniz et al. (2009); Marquioni et al. (2013)
T. trifurcatus*	52	ZZ/ZW	2 pairs/W	1 pair	Marquioni et al. (2013)
T. venezuelensis	52	ZZ/ZW	1 pair/Z	-	Nirchio et al. (2007)

Table 1. Cytogenetic data in Triportheidae (species marked with "\*" show synteny of 18S and 5S rNA).



**Figure I.** Map of Brazil (**a**), highlighting the state of Bahia (**b**) and collection site of *Lignobrycon myersi* in the Almada river basin (**c**).

were visualized by C-banding (Sumner 1972) and active nucleolar organizer regions (Ag-NORs) were detected by silver nitrate staining (Howell and Black 1980). The GC- and AT-rich sites were identified by chromomycin  $A_3$  (CMA<sub>3</sub>) and 4,6-diamidino-2-phenylindole (DAPI), respectively (Schmid 1980).

The fluorescence *in situ* hybridization (FISH) was performed to map simultaneously 18S and 5S rDNA on chromosomes of *L. myersi* according to Pinkel et al. (1986), with slight modifications and high stringency hybridization conditions (77%). The 18S rDNA probe was obtained from DNA of the red-eyed tetra *Moenkhausia sanctafilomenae* Steindachner, 1907 as described by Hatanaka and Galetti (2004), labeled with biotin-16-dUTP via nick translation using the BioNick Labeling System kit (Invitrogen) and signals were detected using avidin-fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC) conjugate (Sigma). The 5S rDNA probe was obtained from DNA of the head-stander *Leporinus elongatus* Valenciennes, 1850 (Martins and Galetti 1999), labeled with digoxigenin-11-dUTP via nick translation using Dig-Nick Translation Mix kit (Roche), and detected with anti-digoxigenin-rhodamine antibodies (Roche). Chromosomes were counterstained using DAPI (0.2 mg/mL) in Vectashield Mounting Medium (Vector) and slides were stored in a dark chamber up to analysis.

Metaphases were photographed using an Olympus BX-51 epifluorescence microscope equipped with digital camera and the software Image-Pro Plus<sup>®</sup> v. 6.2. The chromosomes were classified according to their morphology as proposed by Levan et al. (1964). The chromosomal pairs were arranged in karyotypes by decreasing size of chromosomes, as usually presented in cytogenetic reports of *Triportheus* (e.g. Diniz et al. 2008a).

## Results

Both males and females of *L. myersi* shared a modal diploid number of 2n = 52. The chromosomal pairs of males were homomorphic (Fig. 2a), being composed of 28 metacentric (pairs 1, 2, 10, 12, 15, 18–26), 18 submetacentric (pairs 3, 4, 6–9, 11, 14, 16) and six subtelocentric (pairs 5, 13, 17) chromosomes. In turn, females were differentiated by the presence of a single metacentric chromosome equivalent to pair 1, besides a small submetacentric chromosome, absent in males (Fig. 2c). Therefore, *L. myersi* is characterized by the occurrence of differentiated sex chromosomes of ZZ/ZW type, being the Z chromosomes equivalent to the first and largest chromosomal pair.

The heterochromatin segments were distributed in small amounts over pericentromeric and terminal regions of some chromosomal pairs (Fig. 2b). The small submetacentric W chromosome was mostly heterochromatic with euchromatin restricted to terminal region of short arms (Fig. 2d).

The silver staining revealed a single NOR-bearing submetacentric pair (14<sup>th</sup>) with heteromorphic marks at terminal regions on long arms in both sexes (Fig. 2e, i). Similarly, GC-rich sites (CMA<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup> and DAPI<sup>-</sup>) were coincident with Ag-NORs (Fig. 2f, j) and also characterized by size heteromorphism since fluorescent signals were occasionally absent in one of the homologues (Fig. 2j).

The FISH with 18S rDNA probe confirmed the presence of NORs on pair 14 as well as the size differences between clusters in homologous chromosomes (Fig. 2g, k), as verified by silver nitrate and  $CMA_3$  staining before. In addition, 18S rDNA sequences were also detected at interstitial region of the W chromosome (Fig. 2k).

The 5S rDNA cistrons were located at a terminal position on the long arms of a subtelocentric chromosomal pair (7<sup>th</sup>) in both sexes (Fig. 2h, l). Male specimens were further characterized by an additional 5S rDNA signal on short arms of subtelocentric chromosomes from pair 15 (Fig. 2h). However, it is not possible to state if these additional sequences are male-specific because of the reduced sampling (four specimens) in FISH experiments.



**Figure 2.** Karyotypes of male (**a**, **b**) and female (**c**, **d**) *Lignobrycon myersi* after Giemsa staining (**a**, **c**) and C-banding (**b**, **d**), bearing ZZ (1<sup>st</sup> pair) and ZW sex chromosomes, respectively. On the right, the Ag-NOR bearing chromosomes (**e**, **i**), GC-rich region (CMA<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>/DAPI<sup>-</sup>) (**f**, **j**), 18S rDNA (**g**, **k**) and 5S rDNA (**h**, **l**) in males (**e–h**) and females (**i–l**).

#### Discussion

In spite of advances in cytogenetic studies of tropical ichthyofauna over the last decades, chromosomal reports about native fish populations from hydrographic basins in northeastern South America are recent and scarce (Bitencourt et al. 2012, Almeida et al. 2013, Nascimento et al. 2014, Medrado et al. 2015).

The karyotypic macrostructure of *L. myersi* is similar to that reported in *Triportheus* in as much as both genera share 2n = 52 biarmed chromosomes and a differentiated ZZ/ZW sex chromosome system (Table 1). Even though ZZ/ZW sex chromosomes are relatively frequent in neotropical fishes, they have evolved independently in most lineages (Cioffi et al. 2012). *Triportheus* was regarded as the only exception in which the presence of heteromorphic sex chromosomes could be considered an apomorphic trait based on some peculiar features (Artoni et al. 2001, Artoni and Bertollo 2002, Diniz et al. 2009 among others), which are now also identified in *L. myersi* for the first time.

Namely, the Z chromosome of *L. myersi* corresponds to the largest metacentric chromosome of the karyotype, a feature also observed in *Triportheus* (Artoni et al. 2001, Artoni and Bertollo 2002, Nirchio et al. 2007, Diniz et al. 2008a). Even though the W chromosome in *Triportheus* species is invariably smaller than the Z chromosome, a comparative analysis of the relative length of the W chromosome in relation to the Z chromosome (WRL) revealed three trends in this genus, as follows: (1) species

with WRL higher than 60%, (2) species with WRL ranging from 40 to 60%, and (3) species with WRL below 40% (Diniz et al. 2008a). Using the same parameters, the W chromosome of *L. myersi* is about 50% smaller than Z, being classified as a medium-sized W chromosome as reported in *T. nematurus* Kner, 1858, *T.* prope. *signatus*, and *T. guentheri* Garman, 1890 (Falcão 1988, Sánchez and Jorge 1999, Artoni et al. 2001, Diniz et al. 2008a).

It should be pointed out that *T. guentheri* occurs in the São Francisco river basin (Reis et al. 2003). This basin shares a common evolutionary history with coastal rivers in Bahia, being isolated from each other by Espinhaço Range (Chaves et al. 2015). Therefore, the presence of a medium-sized W chromosome (see Diniz et al. 2008a, 2008b) might be a basal feature in Triportheidae. The similarity in sex chromosome structure and adjacent geographic range suggest a close phylogenetic relationship between *L. myersi* and *T. guentheri*, which remains to be investigated.

Another trait that reinforces the conserved structure of sex chromosomes in *Triportheus* is the presence of 18S rDNA on the W chromosomes of all species (Artoni and Bertollo 2002) but *T. venezuelensis* (Table 1). Moreover, the 18S rDNA on the Z chromosome of *T. venezuelensis* was not stained by silver nitrate suggesting that it is an inactive rDNA cistron (Nirchio et al. 2007).

In turn, *L. myersi* was characterized by a single pair of Ag-NORs located at terminal regions of pair 14. Single NORs are widespread in several fish taxa (Gornung et al. 2013), but rarely found in Characidae (e.g. Medrado et al. 2015), thereby providing additional support to the removal of *L. myersi* and *Triportheus* from this family (Oliveira et al. 2011). The location of NORs in autosomes allowed differentiating *L. myersi* and *Triportheus* species, since they are differentially located on long and short arms, respectively. However, this distinctive position of 18S rDNA cistrons might either be a result of actual chromosomal rearrangements (transpositions or inversions) or a technical artifact related to differences in condensation of chromosomes or biased measurements by each author.

On the other hand, the FISH with 18S rDNA probes showed that, similarly to other *Triportheus* species, *L. myersi* also bears NORs on the W chromosome, even though they were inactive in studied samples (i.e. undetected by silver nitrate staining) (Fig. 2k). This result strengthens that the origin of differentiated sex chromosomes has taken place before the diversification in Triportheidae, instead of being restricted to the origin of *Triportheus* (Diniz et al. 2009). Putatively, during the evolutionary history of *L. myersi*, the 18S rDNA sequences may have partially degenerated and thus inactivated (see Wilson and Makova 2009) while remaining functional in *Triportheus*, thus detectable by silver nitrate staining. To confirm this suggestion, a larger number of individuals should be cytogenetically analyzed for Ag-NORs at different periods, since this apparent inactivation can either be a transitory cell state or a polymorphic condition.

Large amounts of heterochromatin are a common feature of W and Y chromosomes in animals (Wilson and Makova 2009, Livernois et al. 2012), being clearly observed in *L. myersi* and several species of *Triportheus* (e.g., Artoni and Bertollo 2002, Diniz et al. 2008a, 2008b, Cioffi et al. 2012). Thus, the heterochromatinization of W chromosomes seems to be associated with degeneration followed by chromosomal reduction during evolution of sex chromosomes (Bertollo and Cavallaro 1992, Diniz et al. 2008b). Indeed, Z and W chromosomes of species in early stages of sex chromosome differentiation, such as ratite birds (ostrich, emu and allies), are similar in both size and content of heterochromatin/euchromatin (Livernois et al. 2012) even though the relationship between age and sex chromosome degeneration is currently under debate (Bachtrog et al. 2014).

In spite of sharing a similar C-banding pattern, the base composition of repetitive DNA within heterochromatin segments of W chromosomes in *Triportheus* and *L. myersi* seems more variable. While the GC-rich heterochromatic regions (CMA<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>) in *L. myersi* were interspersed to Ag-NORs only, as reported in some species of *Triportheus* (Artoni & Bertollo, 2002), conspicuous CMA<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup> signals were reported in both autosomal NORs and W chromosomes of other species like *T. nematurus* (Diniz et al. 2008a). In fact, the GC-rich blocks in *L. myersi* were so reduced that no fluorescent signal was detected in homologues of some metaphase spreads (Fig. 2j).

The most divergent chromosomal trait observed in *L. myersi* and other triportheids refers to the distribution of 5S rDNA sites, thereby demonstrating the evolutionary dynamics of this class of ribosomal genes and their potential to cytotaxonomy (Affonso and Galetti 2005, Molina et al. 2012). Most *Triportheus* species analyzed so far share syntenic 18S and 5S rDNA cistrons (Table 1), regarded as an ancestral trait for this genus (Diniz et al. 2008a; Marquioni et al. 2013). The non-synteny of both rDNA classes in *L. myersi* (Fig. 2g-h, k-l) supports this inference, suggesting that transposition of 18S rDNA cistrons to adjacent position of 5S rDNA cistrons or vice-versa has taken place after the differentiation of *Lignobrycon* and *Triportheus*. Moreover, *Triportheus* species usually present 5S rDNA on short arms of a single sm pair (Marquioni et al. 2013), while *L. myersi* was characterized by conspicuous signals on long arms of pair 7 in both sexes and on short arms of a second pair in male samples.

Therefore, the location of 5S rDNA sites in *L. myersi* should represent an autopomorphic trait, even though the numerical polymorphism in 5S rDNA signals should be further investigated. On the other hand, the lack of synteny between 18S and 5S rRNA genes has been also reported in *T. guentheri* from São Francisco river basin, reinforcing the putative evolutionary relationship between this species and *L. myersi*, as abovementioned.

In conclusion, the cytogenetic results agree with morphological (Malabarba 1998) and molecular evidence (Oliveira et al. 2011) by revealing a series of synapomorphies between *Lignobrycon myersi* and *Triportheus* that reinforce their close evolutionary relationship. Moreover, present results suggest that ZZ/ZW sex chromosomes have evolved in the basal Triportheidae lineage, including other taxa than *Triportheus*. In this sense, further cytogenetic studies in other genera allocated in Triportheidae (*Agoniates, Clupeacharax* and *Engraulisoma*) by Oliveira et al. (2011) are strongly encouraged. Similarly, chromosomal analyses in other populations of *L. myersi* (e.g. Contas River) can be useful to evaluate interpopulation differences or the existence of cryptic forms that should be prioritized for conservation.

# Acknowledgments

Financial support to this study was provided by Programa de Formação de Recursos Humanos da Petrobras (PRH-PB 211), and FAPESB (PNE0019/2011 and RED0009/2013). The authors are grateful to ICMBio/SISBIO for the authorization in collecting specimens (licenses 26752-1 and 33398-1) and to Dr. André Teixeira da Silva for his opinions and assistance during field trips. The experiments were approved by the Committee of Ethics in Experimentation in Animals by UESB (CEUA/UESB 32/2013).

# References

- Affonso PRAM, Galetti Jr PM (2005) Chromosomal diversification of reef fishes from genus *Centropyge* (Perciformes, Pomacanthidae). Genetica 123: 227–233. doi: 10.1007/s10709-004-3214-x
- Almeida JS, Affonso PRAM, Diniz D, Carneiro PLS, Dias AL (2013) Chromosomal variation in the tropical armored catfish *Callichthys callichthys* (Siluriformes, Callichthyidae): implications for conservation and taxonomy in a species complex from a Brazilian hotspot. Zebrafish 10: 451–458. doi: 10.1089/zeb.2013.0885
- Artoni RF, Falcão JN, Moreira-Filho O, Bertollo LAC (2001) An uncommon condition for a sex chromosome system in Characidae fish. Distribution and differentiation of the ZZ/ZW system in *Triportheus*. Chromosome Research 9: 449–456. doi: 10.1023/A:1011620226348
- Artoni RF, Bertollo LAC (2002) Evolutionary aspects of the ZZ/ZW sex chromosome system in the Characidae fish, genus *Triportheus*. A monophyletic state and NOR location on the W chromosome. Heredity 89: 15–19. doi: 10.1038/sj.hdy.6800081
- Bachtrog D, Mank JE, Peichel CL, Kirkpatrick M, Otto SP, Ashman T-L, Hahn MW, Kitano J, Mayrose I, Ming R, Perrin N, Ross L, Valenzuela N, Vamosi JC (2014) Sex determination: why so many ways of doing it? PLoS Biology 12(7): e1001899. doi: 10.1371/journal. pbio.1001899
- Bertollo LAC, Cavallaro ZI (1992) A highly differentiated ZZ/ZW sex chromosome system in a Characidae fish, *Triportheus guentheri*. Cytogenetics and Cell Genetics 60: 60–63. doi: 10.1159/000133296
- Bitencourt JA, Affonso PRAM, Giuliano-Caetano L, Carneiro PLS, Dias AL (2012) Population divergence and peculiar karyoevolutionary trends in the loricariid fish *Hypostomus* aff. *unae* from northeastern Brazil. Genetics and Molecular Research 11: 933–943. doi: 10.4238/2012.April.13.1
- Castro RMC, Jucá-Chagas R (2008) *Lygnobrycon myersi* (Miranda-Ribero, 1956). In: Ministério do Meio Ambiente (Ed.) Livro Vermelho da Fauna Brasileira Ameaçada de Extinção, vol. II. Ministério do Meio Ambiente, Brasília, 75–77. http://www.icmbio.gov.br/portal/images/ stories/biodiversidade/fauna-brasileira/livro-vermelho/volumeII/Peixes.pdf
- Castro RMC, Vari RP (1990) *Moojenichthys* Miranda-Ribeiro (Pisces: Ostariophysi: Characidae), a phylogenetic reappraisal and redescription. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 103: 525–542. http://biostor.org/reference/66251

- Chaves AV, Freitas GHS, Vasconcelos MF, Santos FR (2015) Biogeographic patterns, origin and speciation of the endemic birds from eastern Brazilian mountaintops: a review. Systematics and Biodiversity 13: 1–16. doi: 10.1080/14772000.2014.972477
- Cioffi MB, Kejnovský E, Marquioni V, Poltronieri J, Molina WF, Diniz D, Bertollo LAC (2012) The key role of repeated DNAs in sex chromosome evolution in two fish species with ZW sex chromosome system. Molecular Cytogenetics 5: 28. doi: 10.1186/1755-8166-5-28
- Diniz D, Moreira-filho O, Bertollo LAC (2008a) Molecular cytogenetics and characterization of a ZZ/ZW sex chromosome system in *Triportheus nematurus* (Characiformes, Characidae). Genetica 133: 85–91. doi: 10.1007/s10709-007-9187-9
- Diniz D, Laudicina A, Cioffi MB, Bertollo LAC (2008b) Microdissection and whole chromosome painting. Improving sex chromosome analysis in *Triportheus* (Teleostei, Characiformes). Cytogenetics and Genome Research 122: 163–168. doi: 10.1159/000163094
- Falcão JN (1988) Caracterização cariotípica em peixes do gênero *Triportheus* (Teleostei, Characiformes, Characidae). PhD thesis, Universidade de São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil. [In Portuguese]
- Gornung E (2013) Twenty years of physical mapping of major ribosomal RNA genes across the teleosts: a review of research. Cytogenetic and Genome Research 141: 90–102. doi: 10.1159/000354832
- Hatanaka T, Galetti Jr PM (2004) Mapping of the 18S and 5S ribosomal RNA genes in the fish *Prochilodus argenteus* Agassiz, 1829 (Characiformes, Prochilodontidae). Genetica 122: 239–244. doi: 10.1007/s10709-004-2039-y
- Howell WM, Black DA (1980) Controlled silver staining of nucleolus organizer region with protective colloidal developer: a 1-step method. Experientia 36: 1014–1015. doi: 10.1007/BF01953855
- Levan A, Fredga K, Sandberg AA (1964) Nomenclature for centromeric position on chromosomes. Hereditas 52: 201–220. doi: 10.1111/j.1601-5223.1964.tb01953.x
- Livernois AM, Graves JAM, Waters PD (2012) The origin and evolution of vertebrate sex chromosomes and dosage compensation. Heredity 108: 50–58. doi: 10.1038/hdy.2011.106
- Malabarba MCSL (1998) Phylogeny of fossil Characiformes and paleobiogeography of the Tremembé Formation, São Paulo, Brasil. In: Malabarba LR, Reis RE, Vari RP, Lucena ZM, Lucena CA (Eds) Phylogeny and Classification of Neotropical Fishes. Edipucrs, Porto Alegre, 69–84. http://www.researchgate.net/publication/267568130\_Phylogeny\_ of\_Fossil\_Characiformes\_and\_Paleobiogeography\_of\_the\_Tremembe\_Formation\_Sao\_ Paulo\_Brazil
- Marquioni V, Bertollo LAC, Diniz D, Cioffi MB (2013) Comparative chromosomal mapping in *Triportheus* fish species. Analysis of synteny between ribosomal genes. Micron 45: 129–135. doi: 10.1016/j.micron.2012.11.008
- Martins C, Galetti Jr PM (1999) Chromosomal localization of 5S rRNA genes in *Leporinus* fish (Anostomidae, Characiformes). Chromosome Research 7: 363–367. doi: 10.1023/A:1009216030316
- Medrado AS, Affonso PRAM, Carneiro PLS, Vicari MR, Artoni RF, Costa MA (2015) Allopatric divergence in *Astyanax* aff. *fasciatus* Cuvier, 1819 (Characidae, *Incertae sedis*) infer-

red from DNA mapping and chromosomes. Zoologischer Anzeiger 257: 119–129. doi: 10.1016/j.jcz.2015.05.005

- Molina WF, Costa GWWF, Cioffi MB, Bertollo LAC (2012) Chromosomal differentiation and speciation in sister-species of Grammatidae (Perciformes) from the Western Atlantic. Helgoland Marine Research 66: 363–370. doi: 10.1007/s10152-011-0276-x
- Nascimento WS, Bezerra JG, Lima-Filho PA, Yamamoto ME, Chellappa S, Molina WF (2014) Karyotype patterns of *Hypsolebias antenori* (Cyprinodontiformes: Rivulidae): an endangered killifish of the semiarid region of Brazil. The Scientific World Journal 2014, ID 862434. doi: 10.1155/2014/862434
- Netto MRCB, Pauls E, Affonso PRAM (2007) A standard protocol for obtaining fish chromosomes under postmortem conditions. Micron 38: 214–217. doi: 10.1016/j.micron.2006.07.019
- Nirchio M, Oliveira C, Ferreira IA, Granado A, Ron E (2007) Extensive polymorphism and chromosomal characteristics of ribosomal DNA in the characid fish *Triportheus venezuelensis* (Characiformes, Characidae). Genetics and Molecular Biology 30: 25–30. doi: 10.1590/ S1415-47572007000100007
- Oliveira C, Avelino GS, Abe KT, Mariguela TC, Benine RC, Ortí G, Vari RP, Castro RMC (2011) Phylogenetic relationships within the speciose family Characidae (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes) based on multilocus analysis and extensive ingroup sampling. BMC Evolutionary Biology 11: 275. doi: 10.1186/1471-2148-11-275.
- Pinkel D, Straume T, Gray JW (1986) Cytogenetic analysis using quantitative, high-sensitivity, fluorescence hybridization. Proceedings of The National Academy of Sciences 83: 2934–2938. http://www.pnas.org/content/83/9/2934.full.pdf+html
- Reis RE, Kullander SO, Ferraris Jr. CJ (2003) Checklist of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America. Porto Alegre, 742 pp. http://books.google.com.br/books?id=9tiDHrzxf9QC
- Sánchez S, Jorge LC (1999) A new report of the ZZ/ZW sex chromosome system in the genus *Triportheus* (Pisces, Triportheinae). Cytologia 64: 395–400. doi: 10.1508/cytologia.64.395
- Schmid M (1980) Chromosome banding in Amphibia. IV. Differentiation of GC- and ATrich chromosome regions in Anura. Chromosoma 77: 83–103. doi: 10.1007/BF00327567
- Sumner AT (1972) A simple technique for demonstrating centromeric heterochromatin. Experimental Cell Research 75: 304–306. doi: 10.1016/0014-4827(72)90558-7
- Wilson MA, Makova KD (2009) Genomic analyses of sex chromosome evolution. Annual Reviews of Genomics and Human Genetics 10: 333–354. doi: 10.1146/annurevgenom-082908-150105

CompCytogen 10(2): 255–268 (2016) doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v10i2.7939 http://compcytogen.pensoft.net

RESEARCH ARTICLE



# Meiotic behavior and H3K4m distribution in B chromosomes of Characidium gomesi (Characiformes, Crenuchidae)

Érica Alves Serrano<sup>1</sup>, Cristian Araya-Jaime<sup>1</sup>, Elkin Y. Suárez-Villota<sup>2,3</sup>, Claudio Oliveira<sup>1</sup>, Fausto Foresti<sup>1</sup>

l Departamento de Morfologia, Instituto de Biociências, Universidade Estadual Paulista, Distrito de Rubião Junior, s/n, 18618-970, Botucatu, São Paulo, Brazil 2 Instituto de Ciencias Marinas y Limnólogicas, Universidad Austral de Chile, Casilla 567, Valdivia, Chile 3 Laboratório de Ecologia e Evolução, Instituto Butantan, Avenida Vital Brazil, 1500, CEP 05503-900, São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil

Corresponding author: Érica Alves Serrano (ericaserrano@ibb.unesp.br)

Academic editor: Petr Rab		Received 26 January 2016   Accepted 21 March 2016	Published	18 May	2016
	ht	p://zoobank.org/9622E754-EE80-4D08-B410-42A011B3605D			

**Citation:** Serrano EA, Araya-Jaime C, Suárez-Villota EY, Oliveira C, Foresti F (2016) Meiotic behavior and H3K4m distribution in B chromosomes of *Characidium gomesi* (Characiformes, Crenuchidae). Comparative Cytogenetics 10(2): 255–268. doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v10i2.7939

## Abstract

*Characidium gomesi* Travasso, 1956 specimens from the Pardo River have up to four heterochromatic supernumerary chromosomes, derived from the sex chromosomes. To access the meiotic behavior and distribution of an active chromatin marker, males and females of *C. gomesi* with two or three B chromosomes were analyzed. Mitotic chromosomes were characterized using C-banding and FISH with B chromosome probes. Meiocytes were subjected to immunofluorescence-FISH assay using anti-SYCP3, anti-H3K4m, and B chromosomes probes. Molecular homology of supernumeraries was confirmed by FISH and by its bivalent conformation in individuals with two of these chromosomes. In individuals with three Bs, these elements formed a bivalent and a univalent. Supernumerary and sex chromosomes exhibited H3K4m signals during pachytene contrasting with their heterochromatic and asynaptic nature, which suggest a more structural role than functional of this histone modification. The implications of this result are discussed in light of the homology, meiotic nuclear organization, and meiotic silencing of unsynapsed chomatin.

## Keywords

Immunodetection, Chromosome painting, SYCP3, synaptonemal complex

Copyright Érica Alves Serrano et al. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY 4.0), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited.

## Introduction

B chromosomes are genomic structures that are extra to the standard genome set, apparently inert and found throughout animals, plants and fungi (Houben et al. 2014). Although aspects relating to the origin, evolution and function of these chromosomes remain unknown, in some cases they may be derived from autosomes or sex chromosomes (Teruel et al. 2010, Bueno et al. 2013, Pansonato-Alves et al. 2014) or from interspecific crosses (Schartl et al. 1995, McAllister and Werren 1997, Perfectti and Werren 2001). B chromosomes are usually composed of repetitive sequences of DNA, not carrying essential genes (Camacho. 2005, Houben et al. 2014). However, essential gene sequences have been found in some B chromosomes (Banaei-Moghaddam et al. 2013, Ruiz-Estevez et al. 2013, Trifonov et al. 2013), and their presence can generates some phenotypic effects (Houben et al. 2014). During meiosis, B chromosomes show no recombination with A chromosomes, implying a very different evolutionary path (Houben et al. 2014). In addition, B chromosomes are not always found in pairs and do not segregate in a predictable manner during meiosis, which leads to a non-Mendelian segregation in some cases. Even when found in pairs, the transmission rates of B chromosomes are often lower than 0.5 because they are unstable during mitosis and/ or meiosis. However, some B chromosomes may show transmission rates higher than 0.5, ensuring their accumulation, an important feature of parasites B chromosomes (Camacho 2000).

The analysis of chromosome pairing during meiosis is a branch of cytogenetic in plants and animals, showing interesting aspects about the chromosome synapsis in the early stages of meiosis (Wallace and Wallace 2003, Basheva et al. 2014, Sanchez-Moran and Armstrong 2014). In particular, the meiotic behavior of B chromosomes has been investigated across different organisms to evaluate aspects of homology, segregation, importance in gamete viability, and transmission to offspring (Fontana and Vickery 1973, Camacho et al. 1980, Jones 1991, Aquino et al. 2013). In Mazama americana (Erxleben, 1777), B chromosomes behave as homologous bivalent forms even though they may also occur as univalents, showing erratic behavior responsible for non-Mendelian segregation patterns (Aquino et al. 2013). In fishes bearing four B chromosomes, both the tetravalent conformation and the presence of two bivalents has been witnessed also suggesting homology between these chromosomes. (Pauls and Bertollo 1983, Dias et al. 1998). Meiotic chromosome behavior involves a complex dynamics of chromatin modification playing an essential role in chromosome function and gene regulation (Manterola et al. 2009, Vaskova et al. 2010). In fact, methylation, acetylation, and phosphorylation of the histone nucleosomal core are involved in chromatin assembly, and linked with active and silent transcriptional states during meiosis. For example, the histone H3 methylated at serine 4 (H3K4m) is a epigenetic modification of chomatin that has been linked to gene activation in model organisms, such as mammals (Santos-Rosa et al. 2002, Bernstein et al. 2002, Pokholok et al. 2005, Koina et al. 2009). This modification has been associated to genetic families transcription of barley B chromosomes (Carchilan et al. 2007) and also with X active chromosome in the X-chromosome inactivation process of mammals (Koina et al. 2009). Thus, this histone modification is a good active chromatin marker to analyze B chromosome behavior during meiosis.

The genus *Characidium* Reinhardt, 1867 comprises a group of interesting fish for cytogenetic and molecular studies because of the ZZ/ZW sex determination system (Maistro et al. 1998, Centofante et al. 2001, 2003, Maistro et al. 2004, Noleto et al. 2009), and the occurrence of supernumerary chromosomes (Maistro et al. 1998, Pansonato-Alves et al. 2010, 2011a, 2011b). B chromosomes have been found in *Characidium* cf. *zebra* Eigenmann, 1909 (Miyazawa and Galetti Jr 1994, Venere et al. 1999), *Characidium oiticicai* Travassos, 1967, *Characidium pterostictum* Gomes, 1947 (Pansonato-Alves et al. 2010) and *C. gomesi* (Pansonato-Alves et al. 2011a), in different levels of heterochromatinization (Pansonato-Alves et al. 2010, 2011b). Individuals of *C. gomesi* from the Pardo River posses up to four clearly acrocentric B chromosomes of large size, entirely heterochromatic and originating from the sex chromosomes (Pansonato-Alves et al. 2014). Therefore, supernumerary chromosomes of *C. gomesi* represent an interesting model for the study of origin and evolution of these genomic elements in fishes, including chromosome behavior during meiosis, a process less explored in this group of vertebrates.

In this study, we addressed the meiotic behaviour of B chromosomes in specimens of *C. gomesi* by means of molecular cytogenetics and immunodetection techniques. B chromosome paint probes and antibodies against synaptonemal complex protein 3 (SYCP3) (Lammers et al. 1994) and against methylated histone H3 at lysine 4 (H3K4) (Pokholok et al. 2005, Godmann et al. 2007, van der Heijden et al. 2007, Kouzarides 2007) were used.

# Materials and methods

# Chromosome preparation

Nine males individuals and seven females of *C. gomesi* collected in the Rio Pardo basin of the Rio Paranapanema, Botucatu, São Paulo, Brazil (22°59'25"S and 48°25'40"W) were analyzed (Table 1). The animals were collected in accordance with Brazilian environmental laws of permission to collect issued by MMA / IBAMA / SISBIO, number 3245. The collection procedures, maintenance and analysis of the animals were performed in accordance with international regulations of animal experiments, followed by the Universidade Estadual Paulista (CEEAA / IBB / UNESP protocol number 304). The animals were anesthetized, dissected and mitotic chromosome preparations were obtained following the protocol described by Foresti et al. (1981). The C-banding was performed in mitotic cells according to Sumner (1972). Gonads were removed and processed for SC visualization according to the technique described by Araya-Jaime et al. (2015).

T. 1. a	C	Nº of cells with 0-3 Bs					
Ind. n <sup>o</sup>	Sex	0	1	2	3		
75231	М	4	15	3			
75232	М	4	15	5			
75233	F	25					
75234	М	23					
75236	F	7	8	4			
75237	М	8	11	8			
75238	М	3	8	15			
75239	М	8	2	9			
75240	М	1	6	10			
75241	F	2	4	11	12		
75242	М	20					
75250	F	6	2	6	17		
75251	F	15					
75252	F	5	6	7			
75253	М	17					
75254	F	3	11	17			

Table I. Individuals of C. gomesi analysed F: female, M: male

#### B chromosome painting in mitotic cells

The B chromosome probe was produced as described by Pansonato-Alves et al. (2014) and hybridized in mitotic cells following the procedure described by Pinkel et al. (1986), under high stringency conditions (200 ng probe, 50% formamide, 10% dextran sulfate, 2xSSC at 37 °C overnight).

#### Immunodetection and FISH in meiotic cells

Meiotic preparations were immersed for 20 min in 0.01 M citrate buffer preheated to 90 °C. Then, they were incubated in a humidified chamber at 37 °C for 1 h as described by Araya-Jaime et al. (2015). Incubation solutions consisted of rabbit antibodies against SYCP3 of medaka fish (Iwai et al. 2006) diluted 1: 100 in PBS, and mouse antibody against the H3K4m histone of rabbit (Abcam, ab8895) diluted 1: 100 in PBS. After washing in PBS, the slides were subjected to a second incubation in a humid chamber with anti-rabbit donkey IgG conjugated with isothiocyanate fluorescein (FITC; Jackson Immuno Research Laboratories) for detecting SYCP3 and anti-mouse goat IgG conjugated with Texas Red (Invitrogen, Cat No. a-31553) for detecting H3K4m, both diluted 1: 100 in PBS for 1 h at room temperature.

Meiotic preparations were hybridized with the B chromosome probe in accordance with the protocol from Pinkel et al. (1986), adapted by Araya-Jaime et al. (2015) after immunodetection to not affect SYCP3 and H3K4m signals. Because FISH can darken the immunodetection signal, SYCP3 and H3K4m images were captured before the hybridization procedure. Furthermore, the slides were exposed to light before the hybridization to lose the H3K4m signal so that it is not confused with the signals from the B chromosome probe, as this probe was detected with anti-digoxigenin-rhodamine.

Slides were stained with DAPI and mounted with an antifade solution (Vetashield). The images were digitally captured using Image Pro Plus 6.0 software (Media Cybernetics) with appropriate filters of the epifluorescence microscope (Olympus BX61) equipped with an Olympus DP70 camera. Final composition of the images was performed with the application of Adobe Photoshop CS6 image editor software, using image and uniform size scales.

# Results

The *C. gomesi* specimens showed 2n=50 chromosomes with ZZ/ZW sex chromosomes. In addition, we found individuals with 2–3 acrocentric B chromosomes, with intraindividual number variation (Fig. 1a, Table 1).

All chromosomes of standard complement showed positive C-bands in the pericentromeric region. The W and B chromosomes showed completely dark C-banding, while the Z chromosome showed a large pericentromeric C-band (Figure 1a). Individuals with three supernumerary chromosomes evidenced variation in the amount of heterochromatin between these elements was observed. Chromosome painting with the B chromosome probe demonstrated homology between the B and W chromosomes, as well as with the pericentromeric region of the Z chromosome (Figure 1b).

Twenty-five bivalents corresponding to the A chromosomes were identified by immunodetection with SYCP3 on cells in the pachytene stage of all individuals. Males and females bearing two B chromosomes exhibited cells with 25 and 26 bivalents (Figure 2a). Additionally, two females with three B chromosomes showed 25 and 26 bivalents, plus an univalent in 50% of the cells (Figure 2b, easily recognized by the bright green signal of SYCP3 and positive hybridization with the B chromosome probe), and in some cells, the subterminal regions of the heteromorphic sex chromosomes showed no synapse during the pachytene. H3K4m immunodetection in pachytene presented a dot-like labeling pattern on autosomes, sex and B chromosomes (Figure 3a). Chromo-



**Figure 1.** Mitotic karyotype of female *C. gomesi* with three B chromosomes. **a** C- banding. Note heterochromatin pattern on B and sex chromosomes **b** Chromosome painting using a B chromosome probe and contrasted with DAPI. Notice probe hybridization on B and sex chromosomes. Bar =  $10 \,\mu$ m.



**Figure 2.** Synaptonemal complex of *C. gomesi* after immunodetection with anti-SCYP3 (green) and chromosome painting with B chromosome probe (red). **a** Male pachytene bearing two B chromosomes. Note the positive hybridization of the B paint probe on the bivalents of the B and Z chromosomes **b** Female diplotene bearing three B chromosomes. Note the presence of a B univalent and the ZW bivalent corresponding to the Z and W chromosomes, all positive for the B probe (right). Bar = 10  $\mu$ m.



**Figure 3.** Meiotic cell of *C. gomesi* in pachytene stage with three supernumerary chromosomes. **a** Synaptonemal complex protein identified anti- SYCP3 (green) and B chromosome probe (red). Note the positive hybridization of B paint probe on two bivalents and one univalent (ZW, 2B and 1B, respectively) **b** Synaptonemal complex protein identified with anti-SYCP3 counterstained with DAPI (blue), evidencing ZW bivalent and the meiotic formations of B chromosomes; chromatin regions associated with transcriptional activities identified with anti-H3K4m (red) and DAPI consterstaining (blue) evidencing the ZW bivalent and the meiotic formations of B chromosomes. Bar = 10  $\mu$ m.

some painting with the B chromosome probe showed hybridization signals similar to that of mitotic cells (Figure 1b), which corroborates the identification of sex chromosomes (Figures 3b, ZW) and of B chromosomes (Figures 3b, 2B, 1B).

#### Discussion

The species of the *Characidium* genus have intriguing cytogenetic features because both sex and supernumerary chromosomes can be found in the same individual (Miyazawa and Galetti Jr. 1994, Vicari et al. 2008, Pansonato-Alves et al. 2010, 2011a). Moreover, in some species, such as *C. gomesi*, individuals carry totally heterochromatic B chromosomes (Figure 1), with molecular homology to the sex chromosomes (Pansonato-Alves et al. 2014 and this work). Results of meiotic analysis also demonstrated a perfectly paired bivalent between the two B chromosomes while meiocytes with three supernumerary chromosomes resulted in one bivalent and one univalent of B chromosomes (Figure 2).

Despite sequence homology between B and sex chromosomes in C. gomesi (Figures 1b, 2, and 3a; see also Pansonato-Alves et al. 2014), the meiotic figures analyzed revealed that the supernumerary chromosomes do not form a multivalent chromosome (Figures 2b and 2a). This recombination restriction with potential donor chromosomes was observed in other organisms and can be considered a starting point in the process of independent evolution of the extra chromosomes (Houben et al. 2014). However, the bivalent conformation of the B chromosomes (Figures 2 and 3) and the results of chromosome painting in mitotic cells (Figure 1b) reinforce the idea of similarity in the supernumerary elements of C. gomesi. The homology between B chromosomes has been observed in meiotic cells of other fish species, such as Prochilodus lineatus (Valenciennes, 1837) (Pauls and Bertollo 1983, Dias et al. 1998, Portela-Castro et al. 2001) and in mammals, such as the American red fox Vulpes fulvus (Desmarest, 1820) (Switonski et al. 1987) and the Korean field mouse Apodemus peninsulae (Thomas, 1907) (Kolomiets et al. 1988). The formation of a multivalent involving B chromosomes was initially suggested by Pauls and Bertollo (1983) in P. lineatus and later confirmed by Dias et al. (1998). They noted that some meiotic cells of individuals carrying four B chromosomes would either reveal a tetravalent or two bivalents involving the B chromosomes suggesting homology between these chromosomes.

The chromosome pairing seen in meiosis has been interpreted as homology (Ramsey and Schemske 2002) and observed as occurring also between B chromosomes of *C. gomesi.* However, such a pairing may occur in a variety of contexts (McKee 2004). In *Drosophila melanogaster* Meigen, 1830 (McKim and Hayashi-Hagihara 1998) and the roundworm *Caenorhabditis elegans* (Maupas, 1900) (Dernburg et al. 1998), these synapses can occur even in the absence of homologous recognition. Conversely, in the F1 of allotetraploid plants, for example, pairing between homologous chromosomes as well as between homeologous chromosomes occur, which are described as partially homologous chromosomes (reviewed in Ramsey and Schemske 2002). As previously described, the chromosome pairing seems to not always indicate complete homology between chromosomes. Nevertheless, the synapse between two B chromosomes of *C. gomesi* is considered a crucial condition for chiasmus formation. This formation is mainly composed of physical connections between homologous chromosomes that ensure correct segregation during the first meiotic division (Tsubouchi and Roeder 2003). Furthermore, meiotic recombination caused by the occurrence of crossing-over (Zhang et al. 2014) could be generating a homogenization of the sequences present on both chromosomes; however, a confirmation of late recombination nodules in the B bivalent is required to indicate exchange of genetic material and support this phenomenon.

B chromosomes were detected by hybridization with a probe made from a single supernumerary chromosome (Figures 1b, 2, and 3). However, despite chromosome painting suggested that all supernumerary were composed of similar types of repetitive DNA, one of them did not synapse with the other during pachytene (Figure 2). Even without conclusive evidence about the actual identity of the unsynapsed B chromosomes, the observation of less heterochromatin in one of the supernumerary chromosomes (Figure 1a) could be indicative of the interference of differential heterochromatin composition on the pairing process.

The existence of mechanisms limiting the multivalent pairing between homologous chromosomes was proposed to occur in autopolyploid plants, among which the presence of genetic factors can have a significant effect (see reviewed in Ramsey and Schenske 2002). Therefore, when the B chromosomes carry specific genetic elements, such as the Ph1 gene for example, the pairing of homologous chromosomes may be prevented (Dover and Riley 1972, Kousaka and Endo 2012). When meiosis begins, chromosomes must meet and pair with their counterpart. In this process, the chromosomes are aligned and brought closer, followed by homology recognition and synapsis (McKee 2004, Scherthan et al. 1996, Scherthan 2001). However, this process of meeting between the counterparts during the first meiotic prophase remains largely unknown (Pawlowski and Cande 2005, Da Ines et al. 2014). Thus, the presence of B chromosomes in bivalent and univalent conformation in meiocytes of *C. gomesi* appears to depend not only on the similarity of their sequences but also on their meeting and alignment in the meiotic nucleus.

The lack of pairing of one of the B chromosomes in *C. gomesi* (Figure 2b and 3) was previously observed in other eukaryotic organisms and also linked to the silencing of genes present in these chromosomal regions. In the fungus *Neurospora crassa* Shear & B.O. Dodge, 1927 (Shiu and Metzenberg 2002) and mice (Turner et al. 2005), chromosomal regions or entire chromosomes not pairing with their counterpart suffer inactivation and induce silencing during meiotic prophase. This process is called meiotic silencing by unpaired DNA (MSUC) and is believed to protect the genome against the invasion of transposable elements (Shiu and Metzenberg 2002). Such silencing was also observed in small unsynapsed regions of trivalents, resulting from multiple Robertsonian translocations (Manterola et al. 2009) and of sex chromosomes, a process known as meiotic sex chromosome inactivation (MSCI). According

to these observations, it is expected that the univalent B chromosome of *C. gomesi* as well as the unsynapsed region of the sex chromosomes may become inactivated during meiosis since this is a general process observed in other organisms. Studies focusing on transcriptional repression of the B univalent are interesting because they try to confirm this hypothesis.

In mammals, the levels of histone H3 mono-, di- and tri-methylation at lysine 4 is highly dynamic during the development of germ cells. In addition to the possible role of H3K4 methylation in chromatin reorganization, a connection to gene activation has been suggested (Bernstein et al. 2002, Santos-Rosa et al. 2002, Pokholok et al. 2005, Godmann et al. 2007, van der Heijden et al. 2007, Koina et al. 2009). In this study, the presence of histone H3K4m in B chromosomes of *C. gomesi* (Figure 3b) disagrees with the heterochromatic nature of these genomic elements (Figure 1b) since this epigenetic marker shows preferential association with euchromatic regions (Godmann et al. 2007, Koina et al. 2009). This incongruence has been noted before in the B chromosomes of barley which simultaneously present subterminal heterochromatic regions enriched with tri-methylated histone H3K4 and repetitive gene families (D1100 and E3900) that are transcriptionally active (Carchilan et al. 2007).

On the other hand, because the lack of synapsis is strongly related to the meiotic silencing by the unpaired DNA process (MSUC) in several organisms (Turner et al. 2005, Burgoyne et al. 2009, Manterola et al. 2009), the presence of H3K4m on the B univalent of *C. gomesi* may not necessarily be related to transcription. It is noteworthy that the silencing of telomeres (Nislow et al. 1997, Singer et al. 1998) and of rDNA (Briggs et al. 2001, Bryk et al. 2002) is also related to processes involving histone H3 methylation at lysine 4. Therefore, it can be assumed that the presence of this epigenetic marker in the chromosomes of pachytene stage cells of *C. gomesi* may be involved in some of the above processes, in addition to its possible role in the reorganization of chromatin during meiosis.

## Acknowledgements

This study was funded by the State of São Paulo Research Foundation (FAPESP), National Council for Research and Development (CNPq), Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível Superior (CAPES), and by CONICYT, Fondecyt 3160328 to EYS-V. We thank Dr. M. Yamashita for providing the SYCP3 antibody.

#### References

Aquino CI, Abril VV, Duarte JMB (2013) Meiotic pairing of B chromosomes, multiple sexual system, and Robertsonian fusion in the red brocket deer *Mazama americana* (Mammalia, Cervidae). Genetics and Molecular Research 12(3): 3566–3574. doi: 10.4238/2013.September.13.1 264

- Araya-Jaime C, Serrano EA, de Andrade e Silva DMZ, Yamashita M, Iwai T, Oliveira C, Foresti F (2015) Surface-spreading technique of meiotic cells and immunodetection of synaptonemal complex proteins in teleostean fishes. Molecular Cytogenetics 8(1): 4. doi: 10.1186/s13039-015-0108-9
- Basheva EA, Torgasheva AA, Fernandez MJG, Boston E, Mirol P, Borodin PM (2014) Chromosome synapsis and recombination in simple and complex chromosomal heterozygotes of tuco-tuco (*Ctenomys talarum*: Rodentia Ctenomyidae). Chromosome Research 22(3): 351–363. doi: 10.1007/s10577-014-9429-5
- Banaei-Moghaddam AM, Meier K, Karimi-Ashtiyani R, Houben A (2013) Formation and expression of pseudogenes on the B chromosome of rye. Plant Cell 25(7): 2536–2544. doi: 10.1105/tpc.113.111856
- Bernstein BE, Humphrey EL, Erlich RL, Schneider R, Bouman P, Liu JS, Schreiber SL (2002) Methylation of histone H3 Lys 4 in coding regions of active genes. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 99(13): 8695–8700. doi: 10.1073/pnas.082249499
- Briggs SD, Bryk M, Strahl BD, Cheung WL, Davie JK, Dent SY, Allis CD (2001) Histone H3 lysine 4 methylation is mediated by Set1 and required for cell growth and rDNA silencing in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. Genes and Development 15(24): 328–3295. doi: 10.1101/gad.940201
- Bryk M, Briggs SD, Strahl BD, Curcio MJ, Allis CD, Winston F (2002) Evidence that Set1, a factor required for methylation of histone H3, regulates rDNA silencing in *Saccharo-myces cerevisiae* by a Sir2-independent mechanism. Current Biology 12(2): 165–170. doi: 10.1016/S0960-9822(01)00652-2
- Bueno D, Palacios-Gimenez OM, Cabral-de-Mello DC (2013) Chromosomal mapping of repetitive DNAs in *Abracris flavolineata* reveal possible ancestry for the B chromosome and surprisingly H3 histone spreading. PLoS ONE 8(6): e66532. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0066532
- Burgoyne PS, Mahadevaiah SK, Turner JMA (2009) The consequences of asynapsis for mammalian meiosis. Nature Reviews Genetics 10.3: 207–216. doi: 10.1038/nrg2505
- Camacho JPM, Carballo AR, Cabreto J (1980) B-chromosome system of the grasshopper *Eyprepocnemis plorans* subsp. *plorans* (Charpentier). Chromosoma 80(2): 163–176. doi: 10.1007/BF00286298
- Camacho JPM, Sharbel TF, Beukboom LW (2000) B-chromosome evolution. Philosophical Transaction of the Royal Society B 355(1394): 163–178. doi: 10.1098/rstb.2000.0556
- Camacho JPM (2005) B chromosomes. In: Gregory TR (Ed.) The evolution of the genome. Elsevier, San Diego, 223–286. doi: 10.1016/b978-012301463-4/50006-1
- Carchilan M, Delgado M, Ribeiro T, Costa-Nunes P, Caperta A, Morais-Cecílio L, Houben A (2007) Transcriptionally active heterochromatin in rye B chromosomes. The Plant Cell Online 19(6): 1738–1749. doi: 10.1105/tpc.106.046946
- Centofante L, Bertollo LAC, Moreira-Filho O (2001) Comparative cytogenetics among sympatric species of *Characidium* (Pisces, Characiformes): Diversity analysis with the description of a ZW sex chromosome system and natural triploidy. Caryologia 54(3): 253–260. doi: 10.1080/00087114.2001.10589233
- Centofante L, Bertollo LAC, Buckup PA, Moreira-Filho O (2003) Chromosomal divergence and maintenance of sympatric *Characidium* fish species (Crenuchidae, Characidiinae). Hereditas 138(3): 213–218. doi: 10.1034/j.1601-5223.2003.01714.x

- Da Ines O, Gallego ME, White CI (2014) Recombination-independent mechanisms and pairing of homologous chromosomes during meiosis in plants. Molecular Plant 7(3): 492–501. doi: 10.1093/mp/sst172
- Dernburg AF, McDonald J, Moulder G, Barstead R, Dresser M, Villeneuve AM (1998) Meiotic recombination in *C. elegans* initiates by a conserved mechanism and is dispensable for homologous chromosome synapsis. Cell 94(3): 387–398. doi: 10.1016/S0092-8674(00)81481-6
- Dias AL, Foresti F, Oliveira C (1998) Synapsis in supernumerary chromosomes of *Prochilodus lineatus* (Teleostei: Prochilodontidae). Caryologia 51(2): 105–113. doi: 10.1080/00087114.1998.10589125
- Dover GA, Riley R (1972) Prevention of pairing of homoeologous meiotic chromosomes of wheat by an activity of supernumerary chromosomes of *Aegilops*. Nature 240(5377): 154–161. doi: 10.1038/240159a0
- Fontana PG, Vickery VR (1973) Segregation-distortion in the B-chromosome system of *Tet-tigidea lateralis* (say) (Orthoptera: Tetrigidae). Chromosoma 43(1): 75–98. doi: 10.1007/ BF01256733
- Foresti F, Almeida-Toledo LF, Toledo-Filho SA (1981) Polymorphic nature of nucleolus organizer regions in fishes. Cytogenetics and Cell Genetics 31(3): 37–144. doi: 10.1159/000131639
- Godmann M, Auger V, Ferraroni-Aguiar V, Di Sauro A, Sette C, Behr R, Kimmins S (2007)
  Dynamic regulation of histone H3 methylation at lysine 4 in mammalian spermatogenesis.
  Biology of Reproduction 77(5): 754–764. doi: 10.1095/biolreprod.107.062265
- Houben A, Banaei-Moghaddam AM, Klemme S, Timmis JN (2014) Evolution and biology of supernumerary B chromosomes. Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences 71: 467–478. doi: 10.1007/s00018-013-1437-7
- Iwai T, Yoshii A, Yokota T, Sakai C, Hori H, Kanamori A, et al. (2006) Structural components of the synaptonemal complex, SYCP1 and SYCP3, in the medaka fish Oryzias latipes. Experimental Cell Research 312(13): 2528–2537. doi: 10.1016/j.yexcr.2006.04.015
- Jones RN (1991) B-Chromosome drive. American Naturalist 137(3): 430–442.
- Koina E, Chaumeil J, Greaves IK, Tremethick DJ, Graves JAM (2009) Specific patterns of histone marks accompany X chromosome inactivation in a marsupial. Chromosome Research 17(1): 115–126. doi: 10.1007/s10577-009-9020-7
- Kolomiets OL, Borbiev TE, Safronova LD, Borisov YM, Bogdanov YF (1988) Synaptonemal analysis of B chromosome behaviour in meiotic prophase I in the East-Asiatic mouse *Ap-odemus peninsulae* (Muridae, Rodentia). Cytogenetics and Cell Genetics 48(3): 183–187. doi: 10.1159/000132621
- Kousaka R, Endo TR (2012) Effect of a rye B chromosome and its segments on homoeologous pairing in hybrids between common wheat and *Aegilops variabilis*. Genes and Genetic Sistems 87(1): 1–7. doi: 10.1266/ggs.87.1
- Kouzarides T (2007) Chromatin modifications and their function. Cell 128(4): 693–705. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2007.02.005
- Lammers JH, Offenberg HH, Van Aalderen M, Vink AC, Dietrich AJ, Heyting C (1994) The gene encoding a major component of the lateral elements of synaptonemal complexes of

the rat is related to X-linked lymphocyte-regulated genes. Molecular and Cellular Biology 14(2): 1137–1146. doi: 10.1128/MCB.14.2.1137

- Maistro EL, Mata EP, Oliveira C, Foresti F (1998) Unusual occurrence of a ZZ/ZW sex-chromosome system and supernumerary chromosomes in *Characidium* cf. *fasciatum* (Pisces, Characiformes, Characidiinae). Genetica 104(1): 1–7. doi: 10.1023/A:1003242020259
- Maistro EL, Jesus CM, Oliveira C, Moreira-Filho O, Foresti F (2004) Cytogenetic analysis of A-, B- chromosomes and ZZ/ZW sex chromosomes of *Characidium gomesi* (Teleostei, Characiformes, Crenuchidae). Cytologia 69(2): 181–186. doi: 10.1508/cytologia.69.181
- Manterola M, Page J, Vasco C, Berríos S, Parra MT, Viera A, Fernández-Donoso R (2009) A high incidence of meiotic silencing of unsynapsed chromatin is not associated with substantial pachytene loss in heterozygous male mice carrying multiple simple robertsonian translocations. PLoS Genetics 5(8): e1000625. doi: 10.1371/journal.pgen.1000625
- McAllister BF, Werren JH (1997) Hybrid origin of a B chromosome (PSR) in the parasitic wasp *Nasonia vitripennis*. Chromosoma 106(4): 243–253. doi: 10.1007/s004120050245
- McKee BD (2004) Homologous pairing and chromosome dynamics in meiosis and mitosis. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Gene Structure and Expression 1677(1): 165–180. doi: 10.1016/j.bbaexp.2003.11.017
- McKim KS, Hayashi-Hagihara S (1998) Mei- W68 in *Drosophila melanogaster* encodes a Spo11 homolog: evidence that the mechanism for initiating meiotic recombination is conserved. Genes and Development 12(18): 2932–2942. doi: 10.1101/gad.12.18.2932
- Miyazawa CS, Galetti Jr. PM (1994) First cytogenetical studies in *Characidium* species (Pisces: Characiformes, Characidiinae). Cytologia 59(1): 73–79. doi: 10.1508/cytologia.59.73
- Nislow C, Ray E, Pillus L (1997) SET1, a yeast member of the trithorax family, functions in transcriptional silencing and diverse cellular processes. Molecular Biology of the Cell 8(12): 2421–2436. doi: 10.1091/mbc.8.12.2421
- Noleto RB, Amorin AP, Vicari MR, Artoni R, Cestari MM (2009) An unusual ZZ/ZW sex chromosome system in *Characidium* fishes (Crenuchidae, Characiformes) with the presence of rDNA sites. Journal of Fish Biology 75(2): 448–453. doi: 10.1111/j.1095-8649.2009.02342.x
- Pansonato-Alves JC, Paiva LRS, Oliveira C, Foresti F (2010) Interspecific chromosomal divergences in the genus *Characidium* (Teleostei: Characifiormes: Crenuchidae). Neotropical Ichthyology 8(1): 77–86. doi: 10.1590/S1679-62252010000100010
- Pansonato-Alves JC, Vicari MR, Oliveira C, Foresti F (2011a) Chromosomal diversification in populations of *Characidium* cf. *gomesi* (Teleostei, Crenuchidae). Journal of Fish Biology 78(1): 183–194. doi: 10.1111/j.1095-8649.2010.02847.x
- Pansonato-Alves JC, Oliveira C, Foresti F (2011b) Karyotypic conservatism in samples of *Characidium* cf. *zebra* (Teleostei, Characiformes, Crenuchidae): Physical mapping of ribosomal genes and natural triploidy. Genetics and Molecular Biology 34(2): 208–213. doi: 10.1590/S1415-47572011005000005
- Pansonato-Alves JC, Serrano ÉA, Utsunomia R, Camacho JPM, Costa Silva GJd (2014) Single origin of sex chromosomes and multiple origins of B chromosomes in fish genus *Characidium*. PLoS ONE 9(9): e107169. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0107169

- Pauls E, Bertollo LCA (1983) Evidence for a system of supernumerary chromosomes in *Prochilodus scrofa* Steindachner, 1881 (Pisces, Prochilodontidae). Carylogia 36: 307–314. doi: 10.1080/00087114.1983.10797671
- Pawlowski WP, Cande WZ (2005) Coordinating the events of the meiotic prophase. Trends in Cell Biology 15(12): 674–681. doi: 10.1016/j.tcb.2005.10.005
- Perfectti F, Werren JH (2001) The interspecific origin of B-chromosomes: experimental evidence. Evolution 55(5): 1069–1073. doi: 10.1111/j.0014-3820.2001.tb00624.x
- Pinkel D, Straume T, Gray JW (1986) Cytogenetic analysis using quantitative, high-sensitivity, fluorescence hybridization. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 83(9): 2934–2938. doi: 10.1073/pnas.83.9.2934
- Pokholok DK, Harbison CT, Levine S, Cole M, Hannett NM, Lee TI, Bell GW, Walker K, Rolfe PA, Herbolsheimer E, Zeitlinger J, Lewitter F, Gifford DK, Young RA (2005) Genomewide map of nucleosome acetylation and methylation in yeast. Cell 122(4): 517–527. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2005.06.026
- Portela-Castro ALB, Júlio-Júnior HF, Nishiyama PB (2000) New occurrence of microchromosomes B in *Moenkhausia sanctaefilomenae* (Pisces, Characidae) from the Paraná River of Brazil: analysis of the synaptonemal complex. Genetica 110(3): 277–283. doi: 10.1023/A:1012742717240
- Ramsey J, Schemske DW (2002) Neopolyploidy in flowering plants. Review of Ecology and Systematics 33(1): 589–639. doi: 10.1146/annurev.ecolsys.33.010802.150437
- Ruiz-Estévez M, López-León MD, Cabrero J, Camacho JPM (2013) Ribosomal DNA is active in different B chromosome variants of the grasshopper *Eyprepocnemis plorans*. Genetica 141(7): 337–345. doi: 10.1007/s10709-013-9733-6
- Sanchez-Moran E, Armstrong SJ (2014) Meiotic chromosome synapsis and recombination in Arabidopsis thaliana: new ways of integrating cytological and molecular approaches. Chromosome Research 22(2): 179–190. doi: 10.1007/s10577-014-9426-8
- Santos-Rosa H, Schneider R, Bannister AJ, Sherriff J, Bernstein BE, Emre NC, Schreiber SL, Mellor J, Kouzarides T (2002) Active genes are tri-methylated at K4 of histone H3. Nature 419(6905): 407–411. doi: 10.1038/nature01080
- Schartl M, Nanda I, Schlupp I, Wilde B, Epplen JT, Schmidt M, Parzefall J (1995) Incorporation of subgenomic amounts of DNA as compensation for mutational load in a gynogenetic fish. Nature 373(6509): 68–71. doi: 10.1038/373068a0
- Scherthan H, Weich S, Schwegler H, Heyting C, Harle M, Cremer T (1996) Centromere and telomere movements during early meiotic prophase of mouse and man are associated with the onset of chromosome pairing. The Journal of Cell Biology 134(5): 1109–1125. doi: 10.1083/jcb.134.5.1109
- Scherthan H (2001) A bouquet makes ends meet. Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology 2(8): 621–627. doi: 10.1038/35085086
- Shiu PK, Metzenberg RL (2002) Meiotic silencing by unpaired DNA: properties, regulation and suppression. Genetics 161(4): 1483–1495.
- Singer MS, Kahana A, Wolf AJ, Meisinger LL, Peterson SE, Goggin C, Gottschling DE (1998) Identification of high-copy disruptors of telomeric silencing in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. Genetics 150(2): 613–632.

- Sumner AT (1972) A simple technique for demonstrating centromeric heterochromatin. Experimental Cell Research 75(1): 304–306. doi: 10.1016/0014-4827(72)90558-7
- Switonski M, Gustavsson I, Höjer K, Plöen L (1987) Synaptonemal complex analysis of the B-chromosomes in spermatocytes of the silver fox (*Vulpes vulpes* Desm.). Cytogenetics and Cell Genetics 45(2): 84–92. doi: 10.1159/000132435
- Teruel M, Cabrero J, Perfectti F, Camacho JPM (2010) B chromosome ancestry revealed by histone genes in the migratory locust. Chromosoma 119(2): 217–225. doi: 10.1007/ s00412-009-0251-3
- Trifonov VA, Dementyeva PV, Larkin DM, O'Brien PCM, Perelman PL (2013) Transcription of a protein-coding gene on B chromosomes of the Siberian roe deer (*Capreolus pygargus*). BMC Biology 11(1): 90. doi: 10.1186/1741-7007-11-90
- Tsubouchi H, Roeder GS (2003) The importance of genetic recombination for fidelity of chromosome pairing in meiosis. Developmental Cell 5(6): 915–925. doi: 10.1016/S1534-5807(03)00357-5
- Turner JM, Mahadevaiah SK, Fernandez-Capetillo O, Nussenzweig A, Xu X, Deng CX, Burgoyne PS (2005) Silencing of unsynapsed meiotic chromosomes in the mouse. Nature Genetics 37(1): 41–47. doi: 10.1038/ng1484
- van der Heijden GW, Derijck AA, Pósfai E, Giele M, Pelczar P, Ramos L, de Boer P (2007) Chromosome-wide nucleosome replacement and H3.3 incorporation during mammalian meiotic sex chromosome inactivation. Nature Genetics 39(2): 251–258. doi: 10.1038/ ng1949
- Vaskova EA, Pavlova SV, Shevchenko AI, Zakian SM (2010) Meiotic inactivation of sex chromosomes in mammals. Russian Journal of Genetics 46(4): 385–393. doi: 10.1134/ S1022795410040010
- Venere PC, Galetti Jr. PM, Miyazawa CS (1999) New cases of supernumerary chromosomes in Characiform fishes. Genetics and Molecular Biology 22(3): 345–349. doi: 10.1590/ S1415-47571999000300010
- Vicari MR, Artoni RF, Moreira-Filho O, Bertollo LAC (2008) Diversification of a ZZ/ZW sex chromosome system in *Characidium* fish (Crenuchidae, Characiformes). Genetica 134(3): 311–317. doi: 10.1007/s10709-007-9238-2
- Wallace BMN, Wallace H (2003) Synaptonemal complex karyotype of zebrafish. Heredity 90(2): 136–140. doi: 10.1038/sj.hdy.6800184
- Zhang J, Zhang B, Su H, Birchler JA, Han F (2014) Molecular mechanisms of homologous chromosome pairing and segregation in plants. Journal of Genetics and Genomics 41(3): 117–123. doi: 10.1016/j.jgg.2013.12.003

RESEARCH ARTICLE



# Chromosome comparison of 17 species / subspecies of African Goliathini (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae, Cetoniinae)

Anne-Marie Dutrillaux<sup>1</sup>, Bernard Dutrillaux<sup>1</sup>

I UMR 7205 MNHN CNRS UMPC EPHE, Institut de Systématique, Evolution, Biodiversité. Muséum National d'histoire Naturelle, Sorbonne Universités, 57, rue Cuvier, CP39, 75005 Paris, France

Corresponding author: Bernard Dutrillaux (bdutrill@mnhn.fr)

Academic editor: Robert Angus   Received 2 February 2016   Accepted 5 April 2016	Published 3 June 2016
http://zoobank.org/DE018024-ACF1-43FC-9F48-DF1E4AD7A3BF	

Citation: Dutrillaux A-M, Dutrillaux B (2016) Chromosome comparison of 17 species / sub-species of African Goliathini (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae, Cetoniinae). Comparative Cytogenetics 10(2): 269–282. doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v10i2.8003

## Abstract

The mitotic karyotypes of 17 species of African Goliathini (Cetoniinae) are described using various chromosome banding techniques. All but one are composed of 20 chromosomes, mostly metacentric, forming a karyotype assumed to be close to that of the Polyphaga ancestor. The most derived karyotypes are those of *Goliathus goliatus* Drury, 1770, with eight pairs of acrocentrics and *Chlorocana africana* Drury, 1773, with only14 chromosomes. In species of the genera *Cyprolais* Burmeister, 1842, *Megalorhina* Westwood, 1847, *Stephanocrates* Kolbe, 1894 and *Stephanorrhina* Burmeister, 1842, large additions of variable heterochromatin are observed on both some particular autosomes and the X chromosome. Species of the genera *Eudicella* White, 1839 and *Dicronorrhina* Burmeister, 1842 share the same sub-metacentric X. Although each species possesses its own karyotype, it remains impossible to propose robust phylogenetic relationships on the basis of chromosome data only.

#### Keywords

Cetoniinae, Goliathini, Coleoptera, chromosome banding, comparison

# Introduction

Cetoniinae, a large sub-family of Scarabaeidae (Coleoptera), is composed of about 3200 species grouped into ten tribes. Goliathini is one of the large tribes of this subfamily, with about 410 identified species, almost exclusively distributed in Asia and Africa. Data on their chromosome constitution are very scarce, with only three Asian species studied, Rhomborrhina unicolor Motschulsky, 1861 and R. polita Waterhouse, 1873 (Yadav et al. 1979), and Jumnos ruckeri Saunders, 1839 (Macaisne et al. 2006). Chromosome data are not much richer for the whole Cetoniinae sub-family, with only 28 species studied (Smith and Virkki 1978, Yadav et al. 1979, Macaisne et al. 2006, Dutrillaux et al. 2008). We also reported the chromosome formulae and NOR (Nucleolus Organizer Region) location of 14 additional species of Cetoniinae and described the karyotype of Goliathus goliatus Drury, 1770 (Dutrillaux and Dutrillaux 2012). All but four species had a 20,XY mitotic karyotype formula, and a Xyp meiotic sex chromosome formula in the males. In the literature, when chromosome morphology is provided, it appears that almost all autosomes are meta- or sub-metacentric, the X chromosome is generally acrocentric, with variable amounts of heterochromatin on its short arm and the Y is punctiform. These characteristics are shared with most Scarabaeoidea species studied (Yadav et al. 1979, Wilson and Angus 2004, 2005, Dutrillaux et al. 2011), which suggests that their karyotypes have not undergone drastic changes during evolution.

At first glance, this apparent karyotype homogeneity might indicate that chromosome rearrangements rarely occurred during the multiple speciation events having originated more than 30,000 Scarabaeoidea and 3200 Cetoniinae species. However, cautious comparisons, after chromosome banding and NOR localisation, revealed small differences in morphology, indicating that rearrangements, principally intrachromosomal changes, have occurred (Wilson and Angus 2004, 2005, Dutrillaux et al. 2007, 2008). They are just difficult to detect because chromosome sizes are generally gradually decreasing and morphologies not so different, except when acrocentrics are formed. In addition, heterochromatin amounts may vary, independently of euchromatin rearrangements, which may cause variations of chromosome size and morphology not related to structural rearrangements *sensu stricto* and lead to misinterpretations.

Here, we report mitotic and meiotic chromosome data of 17 species of African species belonging to Goliathini. Their chromosomes are compared with the use of various staining techniques. Each species possesses its own karyotype. Most inter-specific differences seem to be the consequence of inversions and heterochromatin variations. With the exception of two species, *G. goliatus* and *C. africana* Drury, 1773, all species conserved a karyotype composed of 20 chromosomes, principally sub-metacentric, thus not deeply different from that of many other Scarabaeidae.

# Material and methods

All but one species studied here were obtained by breeding developed by amateur entomologists from whom we obtained larvae. We pursued the breeding until imagine stage using oak leaf-mould. Diagnoses were performed according to Sagai and Nakai (1998). Young male imagines were anaesthetized with ethyl acetate and dissected for extracting their gonads. Testes were dropped and dilacerated in O.88 M KCl where they remained for 15 min (metaphase studies) or 7h (pachytene stage analysis). The cell in suspension were transferred into either O.55 M KCl or diluted fetal calf serum (1/3 serum: 2/3 distilled water) for 15 min., fixed and spread as described by Dutrillaux et al. (2010). Giemsa staining and C-banding were successfully applied in all species and silver (NOR) staining in meiotic cells of all but two species. For some species, we used light Giemsa (LG = low Giemsa stain concentration and short staining time) to improve chromatid differentiation and obtain a kind of G-banding on pro-metaphases from spermatogonia or gonocytes. We also occasionally used cells from the mid gut, according to Angus (1982). Only the karyotypes of Dicronorrhina derbyana oberthuri Deyrolle, 1876 and Goliathus goliatus have been described before, but we reported formulae and NOR localization for all these species (Dutrillaux and Dutrillaux 2012). We classified their chromosomes by decreasing size, as usual, but making abstraction of heterochromatin, present in large and variable amounts in some species, and followed ISCN (1985) chromosome nomenclature.

# **Results and discussion**

# Brief description of the male karyotypes

- Amaurodes passerini Westwood, 1844 (Fig. 1): mitotic formula: 20,XY; meioformula: 9+Xyp. Chromosome morphology: pair no 1 metacentric; pairs no 2–7 sub-metacentric; pairs no 8 and 9 and X acrocentric; Y punctiform.
- C-banding: fairly large juxta-centromeric C-band on pairs 1-8, smaller on pair 9 and X, absent on the Y. Presence of a faint C-band at the telomeric region of the chromosome 4p arm (4pter).
- After LG staining, a banding differentiates all chromosome pairs (Fig. 18).
- Silver staining: at pachynema of meiotic prophase, nucleoli are always next to the sex bivalent; at metaphase I, strong staining of the space between the X and Y. NOR location: Xp (p=short arm, according to ISCN, 1985)).
- *Chlorocala africana* Drury, 1773 (Fig. 2): mitotic formula: 14,XY; meioformula: 6+Xyp.
- Chromosome morphology: pairs N°1-4 metacentric; pairs N° 5 and 6 acrocentric; X acrocentric with two frequent gaps and Y punctiform.
- C-banding: quite discrete at all centromeric regions, and also at intercalary regions of chromosomes 1–4.



**Figures 1–6. 1** C-banded karyotype of *Amaurodes passerini* **2** Giemsa stained karyotype of *Chlorocana africana* **3** C-banded karyotype of *Cyprolais hornimani*, with large heterochromatic fragments on chromosomes 7 and X **4** C-banded karyotype of *Dicronorrhina derbyana* **5** Giemsa stained karyotype of *Dicronorrhina micans* **6** C-banded karyotype of *Eudicella aethiopica*.

- Silver staining: present at mitotic metaphase on short arms of acrocentrics (N° 5, 6 and X). At pachynema, the sex bivalent is intensely stained, as well as the centromeric regions of bivalents 5 and 6. Nucleoli are associated with the sex bivalent and bivalent 6 short arm. At metaphase I, there is an intense staining of the space between the X and Y. NOR location: Xp, 5p, 6p.
- *Cyprolais hornimani* Bates, 1877 (Fig. 3): mitotic formula: 20,XY; meioformula: 9+Xyp.
- Chromosome morphology: all the autosomes but N° 3 appear to be meta- or submetacentric after Giemsa staining. The X is sub-metacentric and the Y punctiform.
- C-banding: very faint or absent on most autosomes. Only the acrocentric N° 3 is clearly C-banded at centromeric region. Large additional heterochromatic segments are present at 7p terminal region and on Xp.
- Silver staining: intense on the Xp arm and on the Y at mitotic metaphase. At pachynema, nucleoli are alongside the sex bivalent. The heterochromatic region of bivalent 7 is frequently close or at contact with the sex bivalent. At metaphase I, intense staining of the space between the X and Y. NOR location: Xp, Y?

- *Dicronorrhina derbyana derbyana* Westwood, 1843 (Fig. 4) and *D. d. oberthuri* Deyrolle, 1876: mitotic karyotype formula 20,XY; meioformula : 9+Xyp. One male *D. d. oberthuri* with a disomy Y was reported (Dutrillaux and Dutrillaux 2011b). Besides this particularity, no difference was noticed between the two subspecies.
- Chromosome morphology: all the autosomes are meta- or sub-metacentric; the X is metacentric and the Y punctiform.
- C-banding: large juxta-centromeric C-bands on centromeric regions of all chromosomes, including the X and Y, with only slight variations. Discreet C-bands are present at terminal or sub-terminal regions of the 4p arm, and occasionally other chromosome arms.
- LG staining: a discreet banding differentiates all chromosome pairs.
- NOR staining: at pachynema, nucleoli are located alongside the short arm of a small bivalent, N° 7 or 8.
- *Dicronorrhina micans* Drury, 1773 (Fig. 5): mitotic formula: 20,XY; meioformula: 9+Xyp.
- Chromosome morphology: all autosomes but pair N° 8 are meta- or sub-metacentric. Pair N° 8 is acrocentric, the X is sub-metacentric and the Y punctiform.
- C-banding: large juxta-centromeric bands in pairs N° 1-7, smaller in pairs N° 8 and 9 and sex chromosomes.
- Silver staining: at pachynema, nucleoli are located on the short arm of bivalent N° 8. NOR location: 8p arm
- *Eudicella aethiopica* Müller, 1941 (fig. 6): mitotic formula: 20,XY; meioformula: 9+Xyp.
- Chromosome morphology: all autosomes are meta- or sub-metacentric. The X is submetacentric and the Y punctiform.
- C-banding: fairly large juxta-centromeric C-bands on pairs N° 1, 3, 4 and 9, small on pairs 2, 7, 8 and X, and very small on pairs N° 5 and 6 and Y.
- Silver staining: intense on the Xp arm and the Y at mitotic metaphase; presence of nucleoli in association with the intensely stained X component of the sex bivalent at pachynema; and intense at the X and Y junction of the Xyp bivalent at metaphase I. NOR location: Xp arm.

*Eudicella gralli* Buquet, 1836 (Fig. 7): mitotic formula: 20,XY; meioformula 9+Xyp.

- Chromosome morphology: all autosomes meta- or sub-metacentric; X acrocentric or sub-metacentric (inter-individual variation?), Y almost punctiform.
- C-banding: large C-bands at all juxta-centromeric regions, except for pair N° 8 and chromosome Y. Frequent small C-band on chromosome 3pter. The Xp arm may be either C-banded (acrocentric form) or not (sub-metacentric form).
- Silver staining: as for *E. aethiopica*: Xp arm.
- *Eudicella smithi* MacLeay, 1838 (Fig. 8): mitotic formula: 20,XY; meioformula: 9+Xyp.



Figures 7–12. 7 C-banded karyotype of *Eudicella gralli* 8 C-banded karyotype of *Eudicella smithi*. NOR on Xp arm 9 C-banded karyotype of *Goliathus goliathus*. NOR on 7 p arm 10 C-banded karyotype of *Mecynorrhina polyphemus confluens*. NOR on 3p arm 11 Giemsa stained (center) and C-banded karyotype of *Mecynorrhina torquata*. NOR on 6p arm 12 Giemsa stained (left) and C-banded (right) karyotype of *Megalorrhina harrisi*. The short arms of chromosomes 8, 9 and X are entirely heterochromatic. NOR on 9p arm.

- Chromosome morphology: all autosomes and the X meta- or sub-metacentric and the Y punctiform.
- C-banding: large and variable juxta-centromeric C-bands on pairs N° 1–8, smaller on pair N° 9 and sex chromosomes. A dispensable C- band exists on chromosome 2pter.
- NOR staining: as for *E. aethiopica*: Xp arm.
- *Goliathus goliatus* Drury, 1770 (Fig. 9): mitotic formula: 20,XY; meioformula 9+Xyp. The C-banded karyotype was reported in Dutrillaux and Dutrillaux (2012).
- Chromosome morphology: the X chromosome and all autosomes but pair no 9 are acrocentric. The Y is punctiform.
- C-banding: intense C-bands are present at the centromere regions of most chromosomes. Faint C-bands are also distally located on the long arms of chromosomes1 to 5.
- LG staining: all chromosome pairs could be identified.
- NOR staining: At pachynema, the sex bivalent is intensely stained, and nucleoli are associated with the short arm of an acrocentric, presumably bivalent 7. At metaphase I, the space between the X and Y is intensely stained. NOR location: 7p arm.
- *Mecynorrhina polyphemus confluens* Fabricius, 1781 (Fig. 10): mitotic formula: 20,XY; meioformula: 9+Xyp.
- Chromosome morphology: all autosomes meta- or sub-metacentric; X metacentric, Y punctiform.
- C-banding: fairly intense at all juxta-centromeric regions of all autosomes and sex chromosomes; presence of a C-band on 3pter.
- LG staining: all chromosome pairs could be identified (Fig. 18).
- Silver staining: at pachynema, nucleolus are alongside the terminal region of bivalent
   3; intense staining of the sex bivalent in the space between X and Y at metaphase
   I. NOR location: 3p arm.
- *Mecynorrhina torquata* Drury, 1782 (Fig. 11): mitotic formula: 20,XY; meioformula: 9+Xyp.
- Chromosome morphology: all autosomes meta- or sub-metacentric; X metacentric, Y small.
- C-banding: moderately large C-bands at juxta-centromeric regions of pairs N° 1–4 and 6–8, small on pairs 5 and 9, and almost inexistent on sex chromosomes; presence of a small C-band on 3pter.
- LG staining: identification of all chromosome pairs.
- Silver staining: intense at the proximal region of chromosome 6p arm at mitotic metaphase and on the Xyp bivalent at metaphase I. NOR location: 6p arm.
- *Megalorrhina harrisi* Westwood, 1847 (Fig. 12): mitotic formula: 20,XY; meioformula 9+Xyp. The parachute like sex bivalent is unusually large, with the presence of heterochromatin, opposite to the Y, which is associated with the euchromatic part of the X.
- Chromosome morphology: all the autosomes and the X appear to be meta- or submetacentric after Giemsa staining, and the Y is quite small.
- C-banding: large or very large juxta-centromeric C-bands on all chromosomes but the Y. On pairs N° 8 and 9 and the X, one arm is entirely heterochromatic. Thus, these chromosomes must be regarded as acrocentric, although they look metacentric. Large variations of heterochromatin lead to a marked polymorphism. For instance, the size of the X may vary by twofold among individuals.
- LG staining: identification of all chromosome pairs (Fig. 18)
- Silver staining: at pachynema, the sex bivalent is intensely stained, and nucleoli are at contact with the short arm of bivalent 9. At metaphase I, the space between X and Y is stained, as usual in Xyp bivalents. NOR location: 9 p arm



**Figures 13–17. 13** C-banded karyotype of *Plaesiorrhinella watkinsiana* **14** C-banded karyotype of *Rhamphorrhina bertoloni*. Heterochromatic Xp arm **15** C-banded karyotype of *Stephanocrates preussi*. Heterochromatic Xp arm **16** Giemsa stained karyotype of *Stephanorrhina guttata* **17** C-banded karyotype of *Stephanorrhina princeps*. H : heterochromatin.

*Plaesiorrhinella watkinsiana* Lewis, 1879 (Fig. 13): mitotic formula: 20,XY; meioformula: 9+Xyp.

- Chromosome morphology: pairs N° 1, 2, 4, 5, 7 and 9 meta- or sub-metacentric, pairs N° 3, 6 and 8 acrocentric. The X is acrocentric and the Y punctiform.
- C-banding: fairly intense at all juxta-centromeric regions of all autosomes and faint on sex chromosomes.
- LG staining: identification of all chromosome pairs.
- Silver staining: at pachynema, nucleoli are associated with the centromeric region of the acrocentric bivalent 6. NOR location: 6p arm.

*Rhamphorrhina bertolonii* Lucas, 1879 (Fig. 14): mitotic formula: 20,XY; meioformula: 9+Xyp.

- Chromosome morphology: all autosomes are metacentric or sub-metacentric, the X is a large sub-metacentric, and the Y is a small metacentric.
- C-banding: limited to centromeric regions on autosomes, it stains most of the X and Y.
- LG staining: identification of all chromosome pairs (Fig. 18).



**Figure 18.** Comparison of autosomes from gonocytes of 5 species after Giemsa light staining: *A. passerini* (APA), *M. harrisi* (MHA), *M. polyphemus confluens* (MPC), *R. bertoloni* (RBE) and *S. guttata* (SGU). **a** Chromosomes 1–3 **b** chromosomes 4–6 **c** chromosomes 7–9. Centromeres are indicated by arrow heads.

 NOR staining: at pachynema, nucleoli are located alongside the sex bivalent, which is unusually large, due to the presence of a large heterochromatic fragment on the X chromosome. This heterochromatin prevents to accurately locate both centromere and NOR on this chromosome.

# *Stephanocrates preussi* Kolbe, 1892 (Fig. 15): mitotic formula: 20,XY; meioformula: 9+Xyp.

- Chromosome morphology: all the autosomes are meta- or sub-metacentric. The X is unusually large and sub-metacentric; the Y is acrocentric.
- C-banding: very large C-bands at all juxta-centromeric regions of all chromosomes, representing 30-40% of their whole length. The large size of the X is principally related to the presence of heterochromatin. X and Y form a large parachute bivalent at metaphase I.
- Silver staining: at pachynema, nucleoli are recurrently located near the centromere region of a large metacentric, which could not be identified. At metaphase I, the large parachute sex bivalent is deeply stained between the X and the Y. NOR location: autosomal.

- Stephanorrhina guttata Olivier, 1789 (Fig. 16): mitotic formula: 20,XY; meioformula: 9+Xyp
- Chromosome morphology: all the autosomes and the X appear to be metacentric or sub-metacentric (chromosomes 1, 3, 6 and 8) or sub-metacentric after Giemsa staining, and the Y is quite small.
- C-banding: in addition to non-remarkable juxta-centromeric C-bands, presence of a small C-band on the terminal region of the 5p arm. The small Xp arm is hetero-chromatic and the Y remains unstained.
- LG staining: identification of all chromosome pairs (Fig. 18).
- Silver staining: nucleoli remain alongside the sex bivalent at pachynema and the space between X and Y is intensely stained at metaphase I. NOR location: probably on the heterochromatic short arm of the X.
- *Stephanorrhina princeps* Oberthür, 1880 (Fig. 17): mitotic formula: 20,XY; meioformula: 9+Xyp.
- Chromosome morphology: all the autosomes and the X appear to be metacentric or sub-metacentric after Giemsa staining, and the Y is quite small.
- C-banding: in addition to juxta-centromeric heterochromatin on all chromosomes, large additional and polymorphic heterochromatic segments occur on chromosomes 5,6, 8 and the X.
- LG staining: identification of all chromosome pairs.

# Chromosome comparison and evolution

The karyotypes of all species except *C. africana* are composed of 20 chromosomes, a number observed in most Cetoniinae, Dynastinae and Melolonthinae (Smith and Virkki 1978, Dutrillaux et al. 2007, 2008, 2011, Gianoulis et al. 2011) and other Scarabaeidae species studied so far (Angus et al. 2007, Bione et al. 2005, Dutrillaux and Dutrillaux 2013, Silva et al. 2009, Moura et al. 2003, Smith and Virkki 1978, Wilson and Angus 2004, 2005, Yadav et al. 1979). As proposed by several of these authors, it is very likely that this number is that of their common ancestral karyotype. Thus, the karyotype of *C. africana*, with 14 chromosomes is highly derived. It possesses three pairs of very large chromosomes, which probably originated by translocation (fusion) of ancestral chromosomes.

The 16 other karyotypes comprise nine pairs of autosomes of gradually decreasing size. Their similar sizes among the different karyotypes may have the following interpretations:

- neither translocations nor other inter-chromosomal exchanges occurred during evolution/speciation processes;
- exchanges occurred, but involved very small fragments, hard to detect;
- exchanges involved large fragments of similar sizes, preserving chromosome size.

Exchanges of very small fragments are unlikely. They are harmful because they lead to deleterious, but viable chromosomal imbalances, in progeny of heterozygote translocation carriers, as shown in human pathology. Thus, they should have been strongly counter-selected during evolution. Exchanges of large fragments may exist, but it would be very unlikely that they systematically involved fragments of similar size. Thus, the more likely interpretation is that speciation and evolution processes have occurred with few or without inter-chromosomal rearrangements in this tribe of beetles. Then, either chromosome rearrangements rarely occurred, or they were mostly of the intra-chromosomal type such as inversions. This last interpretation is, by far, the most likely (Dutrillaux and Dutrillaux 2009). Unfortunately, the occurrence of inversions is not easy to detect in poorly banded chromosomes, as those of beetles, except when they drastically modify their morphology, as changing a meta-/ sub-metacentric into an acrocentric, or vice versa. In beetles, most autosomes are metacentric or sub-metacentric. Unless there is a strong selective constraint against acrocentrics, it is likely that ancestral karyotypes were already composed of meta- and sub-metacentrics. Starting from such a karyotype, the presence of acrocentrics would sign the occurrence of inversions. Acrocentrics are observed in six species. As regards their numbers, the karyotype of G. goliatus, with eight acrocentric pairs, is by far the most derived. The five other karyotypes exhibit one to three acrocentric pairs. Most chromosomes involved are small. Although some recurrences exist, principally for chromosome 8, which is acrocentric in A. passerini, D. micans, G. goliathus, M. harrisi and P. watkinsiana, this does not allow us to propose a phylogenetic scheme based on the sequence of autosome inversions.

The X chromosome exhibits four different morphologies: acrocentric, sub-metacentric, metacentric and more or less sub-metacentric, with one euchromatic and another heterochromatic arm (C-banded). The two former morphologies were observed in species of Cetoniini, Dynastinae and Melolonthinae (Dutrillaux et al. 2007, 2008, Gianoulis et al. 2011) but it was proposed that the acrocentric was likely to be the ancestral form. Thus, the five species with a sub-metacentric X (two *Dicronorrhina* and three *Eudicella* species) might have a same derivative X, which may constitute an argument to put together the two genera. The two species with a metacentric X belong to the same genus *Mecynorrhina*.

Large amounts of heterochromatin are present in the X chromosome of six species belonging to five genera (*Cyprolais, Rhamphorrina, Megalorrhina, Stephanocrates* and *Stephanorrhina*). This is also an argument to put together these five genera. Finally, the presumably ancestral acrocentric X is conserved in 4 species: *A. passerini* and *P. watkinsiana* and 2 with highly rearranged autosomes, *G. goliatus* and *C. africana*.

As in many other Scarabaeidae (Dutrillaux and Dutrillaux 2012), the NOR is frequently located on the X. In species with autosomal NORs, the NOR is located on different autosomes, which suggests that different events displaced it from the ancestral position on the X chromosome.

On the whole, it remains very difficult to propose undisputable phylogenetic relationships by using these classical cytogenetic data. The detected rearrangements are too few, and the species studied probably represent a too small and heterogenous sample of the sub-family. If inversions are in cause, it is not certain that molecular cytogenetics (FISH) would significantly improve the results, at least by the use of chromosome painting.

Finally, an improvement could come from chromosome banding, but a major problem remains: the difficulty for inducing a consistent banding of euchromatin. Beetle chromosomes are apparently not composed of large heterogeneous DNA fragments, as ALU and LINE sequences, associated to R- and G-banding in mammalian chromosomes (Bickmore and Craig 1997). We tried to use various techniques of DNA denaturation (Dutrillaux and Lejeune 1971), without success. We also tried enzymatic digestions, which inconsistently gave some results (Dutrillaux et al. 1971, Seabright 1971). To our knowledge, euchromatin banding of mitotic chromosomes was rarely induced in beetles (Angus 1982), which illustrates a technical difficulty. In this study, we tried to take advantage of the variations of chromosome compaction from cell type to cell type, and in a given cell type, with cell differentiation level. Drastic changes of chromatid compaction occur during early gametogenesis, in relation with variations of DNA methylation, around the birth period of the mouse (Coffigny et al. 1999, Bernardino-Sgherri et al. 2002). The particular aspects of chromosomes, described in mouse gonocytes, are occasionally observed in immature gonads of beetles. In particular, some germ cells, probably gonocytes, exhibit a poor banding that appropriate Giemsa staining and computer driven contrast adjustments can improve. This allowed us to perform more accurate comparisons for five species (Fig. 18), and show the occurrence of inversions among sub-metacentric chromosomes. These inversions group A. passerini and M. harrisi on the one hand and *R. bertoloni* and *S. guttata* on the other hand. *M. polyphemus* appears to have an intermediary position. This confirms that apparently similar karyotypes can differ by cryptic chromosome rearrangements, as shown in many mammalian species, but not in beetles.

# Conclusion

All the karyotypes of the 17 studied species differ from each other in some respects by inversions, heterochromatin variations and translocations. As expected, congeneric species possess more similar karyotypes than species from different genera, but it remains impossible to propose a phylogeny based on chromosome changes. It is noteworthy that *G. goliathus*, which has some remarkable phenotypic characters, such as large size, hairy thorax, cephalic horns in the male, has a most derived karyotype, with 8/9 inverted autosomes. It would be tempting to consider that a relationship, even indirect, exists between the accumulation of chromosome rearrangements and that of gene mutations determining phenotype changes. However, *C. africana*, which has a non-remarkable morphology among Cetoniinae, but a highly rearranged karyotype, confirms that it would be hazardous to propose such correlation.

## References

- Angus RB (1982) Separation of two species standing as *Helophorus aquaticus* (L.) (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) by banded chromosome analysis. Systematic Entomology 7: 265–281. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-3113.1982.tb00444.x
- Angus RB, Wilson CJ, Mann DJ (2007) A chromosomal analysis of 15 species of Gymnopleurini, Scarabaeini and Coprini (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 150: 201–211. doi: 10.1163/22119434-900000220
- Bernardino-Sgherri J, Chicheportiche A, Niveleau A, Dutrillaux B (2002) Unusual chromosome cleavage dynamic in rodent neonatal germ cells. Chromosoma 111: 341–347. doi: 10.1007/s00412-002-0217-1
- Bickmore W, Craig J (1997) Chromosome bands: patterns in the genome.R. G. Landes Company Austin, Texas, USA. Springer-Verlag GmbH and Co. K.G. Heidelberg, 185 pp.
- Bione E, Moura RC, Carvalho R, Souza MJ (2005) Karyotype, C- and fluorescence banding pattern, NOR location and FISH study of five Scarabaeidae (Coleoptera) species. Genetics and Molecular Biology 26: 376–381. doi: 10.1590/S1415-47572005000300006
- Coffigny H, Bourgeois C, Ricoul M, Bernardino J, Vilain A, Niveleau A, Malfoy B, Dutrillaux B (1999) Alterations of DNA methylation patterns in germ cells and Sertoli cells from developing mouse testis. Cytogenetics and Cell Genetics 87: 175–181. doi: 10.1159/000015460
- Dutrillaux A-M, Dutrillaux B (2009) Sex chromosome rearrangements in Polyphaga beetles. Sex Development 3: 43–54. doi: 10.1159/000200081
- Dutrillaux A-M, Dutrillaux B (2012) Chromosome analysis of 82 species of Scarabaeoidea (Coleoptera), with special focus on NOR localization. Cytogenetic and Genome Research 136: 208–219. doi: 10.1159/000336694
- Dutrillaux A-M, Dutrillaux B (2013) A South American origin of the genus Dynastes (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Dynastinae) demonstrated by chromosomal analysis. Cytogenetic and Genome Res. 141: 37–42. doi: 10.1159/000351210
- Dutrillaux B, Lejeune J (1971) Sur une nouvelle technique d'analyse du caryotype humain. Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences Paris 272: 2638–2640.
- Dutrillaux B, Grouchy J de, Finaz C, Lejeune J (1971) Mise en evidence de la structure fine des chromosomes humains par digestion enzymatique (pronase en particulier). Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences Paris 273: 557–558.
- Dutrillaux A-M, Mercier J, Xie H, Dutrillaux B (2008) Etude chromosomique de seize espèces ou sous-espèces de Cetoniini (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Cetoniinae) d'Europe. Annales de la société entomologique de France 44: 443–450. doi: 10.1080/00379271.2008.10697579
- Dutrillaux A-M, Pluot-Sigwalt D, Dutrillaux B (2010) (Ovo-)viviparity in the darkling beetle, *Alegoria castelnaui* (Tenebrionidae: Ulomini), from Guadeloupe. European Journal of Entomology 107: 481–485. doi: 10.14411/eje.2010.056
- Dutrillaux A-M, Xie H, Dutrillaux B (2007) High chromosomal polymorphism and heterozygosity in *Cyclocephala tridentata* from Guadeloupe: chromosome comparison with some other species of Dynastinae (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Cytogenetic and Genome Research 119: 248–254. doi: 10.1159/000112070

- Giannoulis T, Dutrillaux A-M, Mamuris Z, Montreuil O, Stamatis C, Dutrillaux B (2011) Evolution of European Cockchafers (Melolonthinae: Scarabaeidae: Coleoptera): a morphological, molecular and chromosomal study of intra- and interspecific variations. Bulletin of Entomological Research 101: 345–452. doi: 10.1017/S0007485310000568
- ISCN 1985 (1985) An International System for Human Cytogenetic Nomenclature. Birth Defects: Original article series. March of Dimes. Birth Defects Foundation. Vol. 21, N°1.
- Sakai K, Nagai S (1998) The Cetoniine beetles of the world. Mushi-sha's Iconographic Series of insects 3. Fujita, Tokyo.
- Seabright M (1971) A rapid banding technique for human chromosomes. Lancet 2: 971–972. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(71)90287-X
- Silva GM, Bione EG, Cabral-de-Melo DC, Simoes ZLP, Souza MJ (2009) Comparative cytogenetics of three species of *Dichotomus* (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). Genetics and Molecular Biology 32: 276–280. doi: 10.1590/S1415-47572009005000040
- Smith SG, Virkki N (1978) Animal Cytogenetics, Vol. 3: Insecta 5. Coleoptera. Gebrüder Bornstraeger, Berlin, 342 pp.
- Wilson CJ, Angus RB (2004) A chromosome investigation of seven Geotrupids and two Aegialines (Coleoptera, Scarabaeoidea). Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (N.S.) 21: 157–170.
- Wilson CJ, Angus RB (2004) A chromosomal analysis of ten European species of *Aphodius* Illiger, sub-genera *Acrossus* Mulsant, *Nimbus* Mulsant & Rey and *Chilothorax* Motschulsky (Coleoptera: Aphdiidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 74: 367–374.
- Wilson CJ, Angus RB (2005) A chromosomal analysis of 21 species of Oniticellini and Onthophagini (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 148: 63–76. doi: 10.1163/22119434-900000167
- Yadav JS, Pillai RK, Karamjeet (1979) Chromosome numbers of Scarabaeidae (Polyphaga: Coleoptera). Coleopterist Bulletin 33: 309–318.

CompCytogen 10(2): 283–293 (2016) doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v10i2.7305 http://compcytogen.pensoft.net

SHORT COMMUNICATION



# Simultaneous visualization of different genomes (J, JSt and St) in a Thinopyrum intermedium × Thinopyrum ponticum synthetic hybrid (Poaceae) and in its parental species by multicolour genomic in situ hybridization (mcGISH)

Klaudia Kruppa<sup>1</sup>, Márta Molnár-Láng<sup>1</sup>

Agricultural Institute, Centre for Agricultural Research, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Department of Plant Genetic Resources, H-2462 Martonvásár, Brunszvik u. 2, Hungary

Corresponding author: Márta Molnár-Láng (molnar.marta@agrar.mta.hu)

Academic editor: L.G. Souza	Received 24 November 2015	Accepted 27 April 2016	Published 17 June 2016
http	p://zoobank.org/A0483A15-477D-45	55A-A353-C935668FCC60	

**Citation:** Kruppa K, Molnár-Láng M (2016) Simultaneous visualization of different genomes (J, JSt and St) in a *Thinopyrum intermedium* × *Thinopyrum ponticum* synthetic hybrid (Poaceae) and in its parental species by multicolour genomic in situ hybridization (mcGISH). Comparative Cytogenetics 10(2): 283–293. doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v10i2.7305

#### Abstract

Multicolour genomic in situ hybridization (mcGISH) using total genomic DNA probes from Thinopyrum bessarabicum (Săvulescu & Rayss, 1923) Á. Löve, 1984 (genome Jb or Eb, 2n = 14), and Pseudoroegneria *spicata* (Pursh, 1814) Å. Löve, 1980 (genome St, 2n = 14) was used to characterize the mitotic metaphase chromosomes of a synthetic hybrid of Thinopyrum intermedium (Host, 1805) Barkworth & D.R. Dewey, 1985 and Thinopyrum ponticum (Podpěra, 1902) Z.-W. Liu et R.-C. Wang, 1993 named "Agropyron glael" and produced by N.V. Tsitsin in the former Soviet Union. The mcGISH pattern of this synthetic hybrid was compared to its parental wheatgrass species. Hexaploid Th. intermedium contained 19 J, 9 J<sup>St</sup> and 14 St chromosomes. The three analysed Th. ponticum accessions had different chromosome compositions: 43 J + 27 J<sup>St</sup> (PI531737), 40 J + 30 J<sup>St</sup> (VIR-44486) and 38 J + 32 J<sup>St</sup> (D-3494). The synthetic hybrid carried 18 J, 28 J<sup>St</sup> and 8 St chromosomes, including one pair of J-St translocation and/or decreased fluorescent intensity, resulting in unique hybridization patterns. Wheat line Mv9kr1 was crossed with the Thinopyrum intermedium × Thinopyrum ponticum synthetic hybrid in Hungary in order to transfer its advantageous agronomic traits (leaf rust and yellow rust resistance) into wheat. The chromosome composition of a wheat/A.glael F, hybrid was 21 wheat + 28 wheatgrass (11 J + 14 J<sup>st</sup>+ 3 S). In the present study, mcGISH involving the simultaneous use of St and J genomic DNA as probes provided information about the type of Thinopyrum chromosomes in a Th. intermedium/ Th. ponticum synthetic hybrid called A. glael.

Copyright Klaudia Kruppa, Márta Molnár-Láng. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY 4.0), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited.

#### **Keywords**

multicolour GISH, Thinopyrum intermedium, Thinopyrum ponticum, Agropyron glael, J, J<sup>st</sup>, St genomes

#### Introduction

N.V. Tsitsin produced a synthetic hybrid in the former Soviet Union by crossing *Thinopyrum intermedium* (Host, 1805) Barkworth & D.R. Dewey, 1985 (*=Agropyron glaucum* Roemer & Schultes, 1817, 2n=6x=42) with *Thinopyrum ponticum* (Podpěra, 1902) Z.-W.Liu & R.-C.Wang, 1993 (*=Agropyron elongatum* Host ex P. Beauvois, 1812, 2n=10x=70) (Tsitsin 1954). The hybrid plants were named "Agropyron glael" (A. glael, 2n=8x=56, Tsitsin 1979), from an abbreviation of "glaucum" and "elongatum". This name (A. glael) will be used hereafter in this article. A number of A. glael plants were maintained in Martonvásár (Hungary) thanks to cooperation between the Hungarian Academy of Sciences and the Moscow Research Institute of Agriculture -"Nemchinovka" in the 1960's. The hybrid plants had 56 chromosomes.

Both wheatgrass species are long been known to have superior resistance to various diseases (Wang 2011). They can be crossed with wheat, making them a potential source of gene pool for wheat improvement. In 2001, wheat line Mv9kr1 was crossed with A. glael in Hungary in order to transfer its advantageous agronomic traits (leaf rust and yellow rust resistance) into wheat (Molnár-Láng et al. 2012).

Polyploid Thinopyrum (Á. Löve, 1980) species contain genomes similar to the J (E<sup>b</sup>, J<sup>b</sup>) genome of the diploid Th. bessarabicum (Săvulescu & Rayss, 1923) A. Löve, 1984 (2n=2x=14) (Östergen 1940) or the E ( $E^e$ ,  $J^e$ ) genome of *Th. elongatum* (Host, 1802) D.R. Dewey, 1984 (2n=2x=14) (Cauderon and Saigne 1961), which are closely related (Ceoloni et al. 2014), and sometimes also contain a third genome (S or St) from Pseudoroegneria spicata (Pursh, 1814) Å. Löve, 1980 (2n=2x=14). The S genome of Pseudoroegneria (Nevski, 1934) genus was renamed to St in order to discriminate from the S genome of Sitopsis section of Aegilops Linnaeus, 1753 species (Wang et al. 1995). Ceoloni (2014) also mentioned this genome as St/S. Th. intermedium has been described using various genome formulas, including E<sup>e</sup>E<sup>b</sup>St (Wang and Zhang 1996), E<sup>1</sup>E<sup>2</sup>St (Zhang et al. 1996) and JJ<sup>s</sup>S (Chen et al. 1998). Wang et al. (2011) mentioned  $J^{s}$  as  $E^{St}(J^{St})$ .  $J^{St}$  symbol will be used hereafter to describe this special chromosome type of Th. intermedium. Kishii et al. (2005) and Mahelka et al. (2011) revealed new aspects of its genomic composition, suggesting the possible presence of a Dasypyrum (Cosson & Durieu de Maisonneuve, 1855) T. Durand, 1888 (V) genome. Recently Wang et al. (2015) published genotypic data obtained using EST-SSR primers derived from the putative progenitor diploid species Ps. spicata, Th. bessarabicum and Th. elongatum, which indicated that the V genome was not one of the three genomes in intermediate wheatgrass. They proposed the J<sup>vs</sup>J<sup>r</sup>St genome designation, where J<sup>vs</sup> and J<sup>r</sup> represented ancestral genomes of the present-day  $J^b$  of *Th. bessarabicum* and  $J^e$  of *Th. elongatum*, J<sup>vs</sup> being the more ancient. The change of J<sup>s</sup> to J<sup>vs</sup> is based on the study of Mahelka et al. (2011) and Deng et al. (2013), as all 14 chromosomes of J<sup>s</sup> showed GISH/FISH hybridization signals from V-genome probes [*Dasypyrum villosum* (Linnaeus, 1753) P. Candargy, 1901], but only 8 to 11 of the 14 chromosomes have the centromeric region being hybridized by the St genome probe (Chen et al. 1998, Zhang et al. 1996, Kishii et al. 2005, Tang et al. 2011, Deng et al. 2013). FISH analysis using pMD232-500 as probe (originating from *Secale cereale* Linnaeus, 1753 cv. Kustro) indicated that the 14 J chromosomes of *Th. intermedium* bear FISH signals. According to their findings the J genome is changed to J<sup>r</sup>. The genome constitution of *Th. ponticum* was described using the JJJJ<sup>s</sup>J<sup>s</sup> (Chen et al. 1998) and E<sup>e</sup>E<sup>b</sup>E<sup>x</sup>StSt (Li and Zhang 2002) formulas.

Genomic *in situ* hybridization (GISH) or multicolour genomic *in situ* hybridization (mcGISH) offered new opportunities for testing genome relationships in plants (Bennett et al. 1991), for describing hybrid character (Keller et al. 1996), for visualizing genomes simultaneously (Mukai et al. 1993), and for studying genome organization and evolution (Chen et al. 1994, Mahelka et al. 2011).

Multicolour genomic *in situ* hybridization was used in the present study for the simultaneous visualization of the J and St genomic DNA of A. glael and their parental wheatgrass species (*Th. intermedium*, *Th. ponticum*) and to describe the chromosome composition of these materials. As previously published papers had different findings and the authors proposed different genome formulas in *Th. intermedium*, difficulties in identification of the different genomes were expected in our study. As *Th. ponticum* chromosomes belonged to two different genomes (J and J<sup>St</sup>), precise detection and identification of them was probable despite of the high chromosome number. There were no former molecular cytogenetic data about the A. glael, but the presence of all the three different chromosome types (J, J<sup>St</sup>, St) of the two parental wheatgrass species was hoped-for.

#### Methods

*Thinopyrum intermedium, Th. ponticum*, their synthetic hybrid A.glael, and the wheat/A. glael  $F_1$  hybrid were analysed cytogenetically (Table 1). Seeds of A.glael, wheat/A.glael  $F_1$  hybrid, *Th. intermedium*, and *Th. ponticum* were germinated, after which mitotic metaphase chromosome spreads were prepared according to Lukaszewski et al. (2004). McGISH was performed in order to simultaneously visualize the different wheatgrass chromosomes in *Th. intermedium, Th. ponticum*, A.glael, and in the Mv9kr1/A. glael  $F_1$  hybrid. J (E<sup>b</sup>) genomic DNA from *Th. bessarabicum* labelled with biotin-11-dUTP (Roche Diagnostics, Mannheim, Germany) and St genomic DNA from *Ps. spicata* labelled with digoxigenin-11-dUTP were produced using the random primed labelling protocol. The hybridization mixture contained 100 ng each of the labelled probes/slide, dissolved in a 15 µl mixture of 100% formamide, 20×SSC and 10% dextran-sulphate at a ratio of 5:1:4, and 3000 ng *Triticum aestivum* (Linnaeus, 1753) DNA (genotype Mv9kr1, BBAADD) as a block when needed. Hybridization was performed at 42°C overnight. Streptavidin-FITC (Roche) and Anti-Digoxigenin-Rhodamine (Roche) dissolved in TNB (Tris-NaCl-blocking buffer) were used in the detection phase.The

Genotype	Accession number	Genebank	Geographic origin
Thinopyrum intermedium	PI565004	USDA ARS GRIN	Russia
Thinopyrum ponticum	PI 636523	USDA ARS GRIN	Argentina
Th. ponticum	PI531737	USDA ARS GRIN	Argentina
Th. ponticum	PI 547313	USDA ARS GRIN	Russia
<i>Th. intermedium</i> × <i>Th. ponticum</i> synthetic hybrid: Agropyron glael	glael-8/2008	Martonvásár Cereal Genebank	Russia
Mv9kr1 × A. glael $F_1$ hybrid	112705	Martonvásár Cereal Genebank	Hungary

Table 1. Species and genotypes analysed in the present study.

slides were screened using a Zeiss Axioskop-2 fluorescence microscope equipped with filter sets appropriate for DAPI (Zeiss Filterset 01), and for the simultaneous detection of FITC and Rhodamine (Zeiss filter set 24). Images were captured with a Spot CCD camera (Diagnostic Instruments) and processed with Image Pro Plus software (Media Cybernetics).

# Results

#### Thinopyrum intermedium

McGISH, performed using J and St genomic DNA probes, simultaneously discriminated three different genomes in the segmental autoallohexaploid *Th. intermedium* (Fig. 1a–b). Among the 42 chromosomes, 14 fluoresced bright red along their whole length, showing the presence of the St genome. The St probe gave also a hybridization signal in the centromeric region of 9 chromosomes, where the other parts hybridized with the J genome, resulting in two-coloured chromosomes with a bow-tie shape. These J<sup>st</sup>-type chromosomes differed to those of the J, where the chromosomes hybridized with the J genomic DNA probe over the entire length with no centromeric St signals. The intensity of the green fluorescence signal was not uniform, the J<sup>st</sup> chromosomes a being fainter than J. In the telomeric segment of some J and J<sup>st</sup> chromosomes a weak St genomic hybridization signal was detected, although in a few other chromosomes this fragment was unlabelled. One satellited chromosome was observed where the NOR region was hybridized to St genomic DNA. The analysed accession (No. PI565004) contained 19 J, 9 J<sup>st</sup> and 14 St chromosomes.

## Thinopyrum ponticum

The analysed *Th. ponticum* contained 70 chromosomes and two groups could be distinguished based on their mcGISH pattern (Fig. 2). Bright green fluorescence signals



**Figure 1.** Results of multicolour genomic *in situ* hybridization on *Thinopyrum intermedium*. **a** Karyotype of a complete cell using *Thinopyrum bessarabicum* (J, green) and *Pseudoroegneria spicata* (St, red) genomic DNA as probes. Chromosome with satellite is indicated with arrow **b** Karyogram of *Thinopyrum intermedium* chromosomes. Top row: J chromosomes; middle row: J<sup>St</sup> chromosomes with the St pericentromeric region; bottom row: St chromosomes. Bar = 10  $\mu$ m.



**Figure 2.** Multicolour genomic *in situ* hybridization on *Thinopyrum ponticum*. **a** Karyotype of *Th. ponticum* (accession VIR-44486) carrying 40 J and 30 J<sup>st</sup>chromosomes, using *Thinopyrum bessarabicum* (J, green) and *Pseudoroegneria spicata* (St, red) genomic DNA as probes **b** 38 J and 32 J<sup>st</sup>chromosomes identified in *Th. ponticum* (accession D-3494) **c** J<sup>st</sup> chromosomes with different lengths of St DNA in the centromeric region. J<sup>st</sup> chromosomes were marked with asterisks. Bar = 10  $\mu$ m.

marked the J chromosomes, while those with St (red) pericentromeric regions belonged to the J<sup>St</sup> genome. The three analysed accessions showed different chromosome compositions: 43 J + 27 J<sup>St</sup> (PI531737), 40 J + 30 J<sup>St</sup> (PI 547313, Fig. 2a) and 38 J + 32 J<sup>St</sup> (PI636523, Fig. 2b). The length of the St segment in the J<sup>St</sup> chromosome varied (Fig. 2c). Each J<sup>St</sup> chromosome showed a short section of St hybridization close to the centromere, while others fluoresced bright red on almost 1/3 of the chromosomes in the centromeric-pericentromeric regions. There was variation in the intensity of the green fluorescence signal, J<sup>St</sup> chromosomes being fainter than J. The telomeric region of most of the chromosomes did not hybridize with the J or St genomic DNA probes and remained unlabelled.

# Thinopyrum intermedium × Th. ponticum synthetic hybrid: A. glael

McGISH made it possible to discriminate three different groups of A. glael chromosomes (Fig. 3a). The designation of the A. glael chromosomes was J, J<sup>St</sup> and St, as the synthetic hybrid contains chromosomes from both *Th. intermedium* and *Th. ponticum*. Digoxigenin-labelled St genomic DNA hybridized to four pairs of submetacentric chromosomes, which were thus identified belonging to the St genome. One pair of chromosomes was mainly red, but an St-J translocation was detected in the long arm (marked with yellow arrowheads). Nine pair of chromosomes with only green fluorescence signals were identified as J genome, though three pairs showed lower fluorescence intensity, while the others were bright. The remaining fourteen pairs had various lengths of St genomic hybridization in the pericentromeric region, showing the presence of the J<sup>St</sup> genome.

# Wheat/A. glael F<sub>1</sub> hybrid

Chromosome counting detected 49 chromosomes in the wheat/A. glael  $F_1$  hybrid (21 wheat + 28 wheatgrass), 28 of which hybridized with the J and/or St genomes during mcGISH, discriminating the wheatgrass chromosomes from the unlabelled wheat (Fig. 3b). Only three chromosomes hybridized with the St genomic DNA over their entire length. Eleven chromosomes had no red fluorescence signal in the centromeric region, and were thus identified as J. Two of them had only very weak J signals, with stronger St hybridization in the telomeric region. The remaining 14 chromosomes had various lengths of St genomic hybridization in the pericentromeric region, showing the presence of the J<sup>St</sup> genome. Some of the J and J<sup>St</sup> chromosomes had a weak St genomic hybridization signal in the telomeric region. Some of these chromosomes carried several J-St, J<sup>St</sup>-St, translocations and/or decreased fluorescent intensity was observed in the pericentromeric and telomeric regions, resulting in unique hybridization patterns (marked with asterisks in Fig. 3c). The chromosome composition of the F<sub>1</sub> hybrid was 21 wheat + 11 J + 14 J<sup>St</sup> + 3 S.



**Figure 3.** Multicolor genomic *in situ* hybridization pattern of Agropyron glael and the wheat (Mv9kr1 genotype)/A. glael F1 hybrid. **a** Karyotype of a partial cell of A. glael using *Thinopyrum bessarabicum* (J, green) and *Pseudoroegneria spicata* (St, red) DNA probes. Translocation between J and St chromosomes were marked with arrows **b** Karyotype of a complete cell of wheat (Mv9kr1 genotype)/A. glael F<sub>1</sub> hybrid using *Th. bessarabicum* (J, green) and *Ps. spicata* (St, red) genomic DNA simultaneously as probes and wheat genomic DNA as block simultaneously **c** Karyogram of A.glael chromosomes present in the wheat/A.glael F<sub>1</sub> hybrid. Nine A. glael chromosomes with hybridization patterns different to their parental species are marked with asterisks. Bar = 10  $\mu$ m.

# Discussion

GISH or mcGISH, a modification of fluorescence *in situ* hybrization, has been used to characterize genomes and chromosomes in polyploid *Thinopyrum* species (Chen et al. 1998, Tang et al. 2000, Li and Zhang 2002, Mahelka et al. 2011). In the present study, mcGISH involving the simultaneous use of St and J genomic DNA as probes provided information about the number and type of *Thinopyrum* chromosomes and demonstrated the presence of intergenomic (J-St) chromosome rearrangements in A. glael.

Chen et al. (1998) used GISH with one labelled genomic DNA probe and one nonlabelled blocking genomic DNA during the characterization of these wheatgrass species. They proposed the symbol J<sup>s</sup> to represent J chromosomes with St repeated sequences and GISH signals around the centromeric regions. This chromosome type was the same which has been described in this study using two labelled genomic DNA probes. The use of mcGISH enabled the J and J<sup>St</sup> genomes of *Th. ponticum* and the J, J<sup>St</sup> and St genomes of *Th. intermedium* to be precisely discriminated using J and St labelled genomic DNA simultaneously.

As the number of J and J<sup>st</sup> chromosomes was usually odd [19 ] + 9 J<sup>st</sup> in Th. intermedium and 43 J + 27 J<sup>St</sup> (PI531737) in Th. ponticum], it is possible that J-J<sup>St</sup> chromosome pairing can occur in meiosis, as reported by Chen et al. (2001). Most of the wheatgrass chromosomes were typical Thinopyrum chromosomes in A. glael and in the wheat/A. glael F, hybrid, while others showed notable differences when the mcGISH patterns were compared to those of Th. ponticum and Th. intermedium: decreased fluorescence intensity, J-St translocations in the telomeric region of J<sup>St</sup> chromosomes, and unlabelled chromosome parts in all types of chromosomes. Chen et al. (2001) reported a high frequency of chromosome pairing between J-J<sup>St</sup>, J-St and J<sup>St</sup>-St chromosomes, as the result of which genetic exchange is possible between these genomes. Several minor J-St and J<sup>St</sup>-St translocations were observed in A. glael and the wheat/A.glael F. hybrid. These translocations may have occurred during the formation of the synthetic hybrids. As the J-J<sup>St</sup>-St chromosomes paired at high frequency, it may be that A. glael is not only a hybrid of the two wheatgrass species, but that the genetic composition has changed or been enriched with DNA sequences from other species during the long maintenance period (decades), as wheatgrass species are open-pollinating and very polymorphic. This could explain the presence of different hybridization patterns between the wheatgrass chromosomes in A. glael and the wheat/A.glael F, hybrid.

Several types of genome composition and chromosome numbers have been reported for Th. intermedium (Chen et al. 1998, Tang et al. 2000, Da Yong et al. 2004). Chen et al. (1998) detect 41 chromosomes (18 J, 10 J<sup>St</sup>, 13 St) in a line derived from Portugal (PI249145), 49 chromosomes (18 J, 10 J<sup>St</sup>, 21 St) in a French genotype. Most of the analyzed accessions carried 42 chromosomes, but the number of each chromosome type was various: 20 J + 8 J<sup>st</sup> + 14 St in 'Chef', 'Clarke' (USA), 18 J + 10 J<sup>st</sup> + 14 St in PI317406 (Afghanistan), and 21 J + 7 J<sup>St</sup> + 14 St in PI547333 (China) (Chen et al. 1998). Tang et al. (2000) analyzed a Chinese accession and identified 21 J + 7 J<sup>St</sup> + 14 St chromosomes. Da Yong et al. (2004) could detect 28 J + J<sup>St</sup> and 14 St chromosomes in PI 469214 (USA), PI 578698 (Russia), and Z1141 (Canada). In this study we could detect 42 chromosomes including 19 J, 9 J<sup>St</sup> and 14 St. According to other findings and our results, when the chromosome number was not 42, the number of St chromosomes was derived. The number of  $J + J^{St}$  chromosomes was always 28. Mahelka et al. (2011) detected 42 chromosomes in different Th. intermedium accessions, and 14 of which hybridized with Dasypyrum villosum genomic DNA, and also carried St genomic DNA hybridization signal in the pericentromeric region. Mahelka et al. (2011) concluded that the genomic heterogeneity of intermediate wheatgrass was higher than had been assumed, making this species more interesting as a source of desirable agronomic traits.

Nucleolar dominance, an epigenetic phenomenon in which one parental set of ribosomal RNA (rRNA) genes is silenced in an interspecific hybrid or during allopolyploidization, first reported in the 1930s (Navashin 1934). Only ribosomal RNA genes inherited from one parent are transcribed (Pikaard 2000), and the nucleolus organiser regions (NORs), the sites of rRNA genes from the other parent(s) are suppressed. The phenomenon was observed in several interspecific hybrids (Gautam et al. 2014), including wheat/*Thinopyrum elongatum* addition lines (Linc et al. 2012). *Thinopyrum intermedium* and *Thinopyrum ponticum* are allopolyploid species, thus nucleolar dominance can probably be observed in them, and especially in their synthetic hybrid (A.glael). Loss of secondary constrictions can be observed during allopolyploidization or the formation of interspecific hybrids, which can be studied using rDNA probes by FISH. It was not part of this study, but it is planned in the future. Allopolyploidy can induce rapid genome evolution, and can cause genomic shock. The nature of this phenomenon were investigated (Matsuoka 2011). Its manifestation icludes chromosomal rearrangement, the gain and loss of chromosome segments, gene repression and activation, subfunctionalization, transposon activation, and changes in the epigenome (Wang et al. 2014). Multicolour GISH is a powerful technique to detect interspecific and intergeneric chromosome rearrangement. According to our mcGISH results, we observed minor chromosomal rearrangement, St-J translocations in nine chromosomes of A.glael in the wheat/ A.glael F1 hybrid, which chromosome patterns couldn't observed in *Thinopyrum* parental species. The reduction of number of St chromosomes were also detected.

As A. glael contains chromosomes from the two most valuable *Thinopyrum* species, changes in its genome could result in new invaluable genetic material, especially for wheat breeding.

# Conclusions

In the present study, mcGISH involving the simultaneous use of St and J genomic DNA as probes provided information about the genome composition and the type of *Thinopyrum* chromosomes in a *Th. intermedium Th. ponticum* synthetic hybrid called A. glael.

# Acknowledgements

This work was funded by the Hungarian National Scientific Research Fund (OTKA K 104382 and K 108555). Special thanks to Dezső Szalay, and to the Moscow Research Institute of Agriculture - "Nemchinovka", who kindly provided the A. glael plants. The authors gratefully acknowledge the excellent technical assistance of F. Tóth. Thanks are due to Barbara Hooper for revising the manuscript linguistically.

## References

- Bennett ST, Kenton AY, Bennett MD (1992) Genomic in situ hybridization reveals the allopolyploid nature of *Milium montianum* (*Gramineae*). Chromosoma 101(7): 420–424. doi: 10.1007/BF00582836
- Chen Q, Armstrong K (1994) Genomic *in situ* hybridization in *Avena sativa*. Genome 37(4): 607–612. doi: 10.1139/g94-086
- Chen Q, Conner RL, Laroche A, Thomas JB (1998) Genome analysis of *Thinopyrum intermedium* and *Thinopyrum ponticum* using genomic *in situ* hybridization. Genome 41(4): 580–586. doi: 10.1139/gen-41-4-580

- Chen Q, Conner RL, Laroche A, Ahmad F (2001) Molecular cytogenetic evidence for a high level of chromosome pairing among different genomes in *Triticum aestivum – Thinopyrum intermedium* hybrids. Theoretical and Applied Genetics 102(6): 847–852. doi: 10.1007/ s001220000496
- Cauderon Y, Saigne B (1961) New interspecific and intergeneric hybrids involving *Agropyrum*. Wheat Info Service 12: 13–14.
- Ceoloni C, Kuzmanovic L, Gennaro A, Forte P, Giorgi D, Grossi MR, Bitti A (2014) Genomes, chromosomes and genes of the wheatgrass genus Thinopyrum: the value of their transfer into wheat for gains in cytogenomic knowledge and sustainable breeding. In: Tuberosa R, Graner A, Frison E (Eds) Genomics of Plant Genetic Resources, Crop Productivity, Food Security and Nutritional Quality Vol. 2, Springer Science+Business Media, Dordrecht, 333–358. doi: 10.1007/978-94-007-7575-6\_14
- Da-Yong L, Yan-Yan R, Xue-Yong Z (2004) Chromosomal distribution of the 18S-5.8S-26S rDNA loci and heterogeneity of nuclear ITS regions in *Thinopyrum intermedium* (Poaceae: Triticeae). Acta Botanica Sinica 46(10): 1234–1241.
- Deng CL, Bai LL, Fu SL, Yin WB, Zhang YX, Chen YH, Wang RRC, Zhang XQ, Han FP, Hu ZM (2013) Microdissection and chromosome painting of the alien chromosome in an addition line of wheat-*Thinopyrum intermedium*. PLoS ONE 8(8): e72564. doi: 10.1371/ journal.pone.0072564
- Gautam M, Ge XH, Li ZY (2014) Brassica. In: Pratao A, Kumar J (Eds) Alien Gene Transfer in Crop Plants, Volume 2, Achievements and Impacts, Springer Science+Business Media, 207–230. doi: 10.1007/978-1-4614-9572-7\_10
- Keller ERJ, Schubert I, Fuchs J, Meister A (1996) Interspecific crosses of onion with distant *Allium* species and characterization of the presumed hybrids by means of flow cytometry, karyotype analysis and genomic in situ hybridization. Theoretical and Applied Genetics 92(3): 417–424. doi: 10.1007/BF00223688
- Kishii M, Wang RRC, Tsujimoto H (2005) GISH analysis revealed new aspect of genomic constitution of *Thinopyrum intermedium*. Proceedings of the 5th International *Triticeae* Symposium, Prague, June 6–10, 2005, Czech Journal of Genetics and Plant Breeding 41: 91–95.
- Li D, Zhang X (2002) Physical localization of the 18S-5·8S-26S rDNA and sequence analysis of ITS regions in *Thinopyrum ponticum (Poaceae: Triticeae*): Implications for concerted evolution. Annals of Botany 90(4): 445–452. doi: 10.1093/aob/mcf213
- Linc G, Sepsi A, Molnár-Láng M (2012) A FISH karyotype to study chromosome polymorphisms for the *Elytrigia elongata* E genome. Cytogenet Genome Research 13: 138–144. doi: 10.1159/000334835
- Lukaszewski AJ, Rybka K, Korzun V, Malyshev SV, Lapinski B, Whitkus R (2004) Genetic and physical mapping of homoeologous recombination points involving wheat chromosome 2B and rye chromosome 2R. Genome 47(1): 36–45. doi: 10.1139/g03-089
- Mahelka V, Kopecký D, Paštová L (2011) On the genome constitution and evolution of intermediate wheatgrass (*Thinopyrum intermedium*: Poaceae, Triticeae). BMC Evolutionary Biology 11: 127. doi: 10.1186/1471-2148-11-127
- Matsuoka Y (2011) Evolution of polyploid *Triticum* wheats under cultivation: the role of domestication, natural hybridization and allopolyploid speciation in their diversification. Plant and Cell Physiology 52(5): 750–764. doi: 10.1093/pcp/pcr018

- Molnár-Láng M, Linc G, Szakács É, Molnár I, Cseh A, Schneider A, Kruppa K (2012) Wheat-alien introgression programme in Martonvásár. III Vavilov International Conference, Russian Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg, November 6–9: 239–240.
- Mukai Y, Nakahara Y, Yamamoto M (1993) Simultaneous discrimination of the three genomes in hexaploid wheat by multicolor fluorescence *in situ* hybridization using total genomic and highly repeated DNA probes. Genome 36(3): 489–494. doi: 10.1139/g93-067
- Navashin N (1934) Chromosome Alterations Caused by Hybridization and Their Bearing upon Certain General Genetic Problems. Cytologia 5(2): 169–203. doi: 10.1508/cytologia.5.169
- Östergren G (1940) Cytology of *Agropyron junceum* and *A. repens* and their spontaneous hybrids. Hereditas 26(3-4): 305–316. doi: 10.1111/j.1601-5223.1940.tb03239.x
- Pikaard CS (2000) The epigenetic of nucleolar dominance. Trends in Genetics 16(11): 495–500.
- Tang S, Li Z, Jia X, Larkin PJ (2000) Genomic *in situ* hybridization (GISH) analyses of *Thi-nopyrum intermedium*, its partial amphiploid Zhong 5, and disease-resistant derivatives in wheat. Theoretical and Applied Genetics 100(3): 344–352. doi: 10.1007/s001220050045
- Tang ZX, Yang ZJ, Fu SL, Yang MY, Li GR, Zhang HQ, Tan FQ, Ren Z (2011) A new long terminal repeat (LTR) sequence allows the identify J genome from Js and St genomes of *Thinopyrum intermedium*. Journal of Applied Genetics 52(1): 31–33. doi: 10.1007/ s13353-010-0019-8
- Tsitsin NV (1979) Cytogenetic studies of wheatgrasses and wheat-wheatgrass hybrids. [In Russian: Цитогенетические исследования видов пырея и пшенично-пырейных гибридов]. In: Tsitsin NV (Ed.) Problems of distant hybridization. Nauka Press, Moscow, 48–53. [In Russian: Проблемы отдаленной гибридизации]
- Wang H, Jang J, Chen S, Qi X, Fang W, Guan Z, Teng N, Liao Y, Chen F (2014) Rapid Genetic and Epigenetic Alterations under Intergeneric Genomic Shock in Newly Synthetized Chrysanthemum morifolium × Leucanthemum paludosum Hybrids (Asteraceae). Genome Biology and Evolution 6(1): 247–259. doi: 10.1093/gbe/evu008
- Wang RRC (2011) Agropyron and Psathyrostachys. In: Kole C (Ed.) Wild Crop Relatives: Genomic and Breeding Resources, Cereals. Springer, Berlin, 77–108. doi: 10.1007/978-3-642-14228-4\_2
- Wang RRC, von Bothmer R, Dvorak J, Fedak G, Linde-Laursen I, Muramatsu M (1995) Genome symbols in the *Triticeae (Poaceae)*. In: Wang RRC, Jensen KB, Jaussi C (Eds) Proceedings of 2nd International *Triticeae* Symposium, Utah State University Publications on Design and Production, Logan, 29–34.
- Wang RRC, Zhang XY (1996) Characterization of the translocated chromosome using fluorescence in situ hybridization and random amplified polymorphic DNA on two *Triticum aestivum-Thinopyrum intermedium* translocation lines resistant to wheat streak mosaic or barley yellow dwarf virus. Chromosome Research 4(8): 583–587. doi: 10.1007/BF02261721
- Wang RRC, Larson SL, Jensen KB, Bushman BS, DeHaan LR, Wang S, Yan X (2015) Genome evolution of intermediate wheatgrass as revealed by EST-SSR markers developed from its three progenitor diploid species. Genome 58(2): 63–70. doi: 10.1139/gen-2014-0186
- Zhang XY, Koul A, Petroski R, Ouellet T, Fedak G, Dong YS, Wang RRC (1996) Molecular verification and characterization of BYDV resistant germ plasms derived from hybrids of wheat with *Thinopyrum ponticum* and *Th. intermedium*. Theoretical and Applied Genetics 93(7): 1033–1039. doi: 10.1007/BF00230121

CompCytogen 10(2): 295–310 (2016) doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v10i2.8855 http://compcytogen.pensoft.net

RESEARCH ARTICLE



# Rearrangement hotspots in the sex chromosome of the Palearctic black fly Simulium bergi (Diptera, Simuliidae)

Peter H. Adler<sup>1</sup>, Alparslan Yildirim<sup>2</sup>, Zuhal Onder<sup>2</sup>, G. Taskin Tasci<sup>3</sup>, Onder Duzlu<sup>2</sup>, M. Ozkan Arslan<sup>4</sup>, Arif Ciloglu<sup>2</sup>, Baris Sari<sup>3</sup>, Nilgun Parmaksizoglu<sup>3</sup>, Abdullah Inci<sup>2</sup>

I Department of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, 130 McGinty Court, Clemson University, Clemson, SC 29634-0310 USA 2 Department of Parasitology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Erciyes University, Kayseri, Turkey 3 Department of Parasitology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Kafkas University, Kars, Turkey 4 Department of Microbiology, Faculty of Medicine, Kafkas University, Kars, Turkey

Corresponding author: Peter H. Adler (padler@clemson.edu)

Academic editor: P. Michailova	Receive	ed 15 April 2010	6   Accept	ed 1 June 201	6	Published 30	June 2016
http	://zoobank.or	rg/CE88F30D-1B2	96-4676-A70	0-746C64EE31	C9		

**Citation:** Adler PH, Yildirim A, Onder Z, G. Tasci T, Duzlu O, Arslan MO, Ciloglu A, Sari B, Parmaksizoglu N, Inci A (2016) Rearrangement hotspots in the sex chromosome of the Palearctic black fly *Simulium bergi* (Diptera, Simuliidae). Comparative Cytogenetics 10(2): 295–310. doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v10i2.8855

#### Abstract

An extreme example of nonrandom rearrangements, especially inversion breaks, is described in the polytene chromosomes of the black fly *Simulium bergi* Rubtsov, 1956 from Armenia and Turkey. A total of 48 rearrangements was discovered, relative to the standard banding sequence for the subgenus *Simulium* Latreille, 1802. One rearrangement, an inversion (*IIS-C*) in the short arm of the second chromosome, was fixed. Six (12.5%) of the rearrangements were autosomal polymorphisms, and the remaining 41 (85.4%) were sex linked. More than 40 X- and Y-linked rearrangements, predominantly inversions, were clustered in the long arm of the second chromosome (IIL), representing about 15% of the total complement. The pattern conforms to a nonrandom model of chromosome breakage, perhaps associated with an underlying molecular mechanism.

#### **Keywords**

Caucasus Mountains, nonrandom breakage, polytene chromosomes, sex linkage

## Introduction

The sex chromosomes of the Simuliidae have commanded attention because of their suggested role in driving speciation (Procunier 1989, Rothfels 1989, Conflitti et al. 2015), a role also noted in other groups, such as the Drosophilidae (Presgraves 2008). Although cytologically undifferentiated sex chromosomes ( $X_0Y_0$ ) are frequent in the Simuliidae, the X and Y of most species in the family are identified by sex-linked rearrangements easily visible in the polytene complement, most commonly inversions, but also heterobands, nucleolus organizer expression, and other phenomena (Post 1982, Procunier 1982a).

Unlike the separate heteromorphic X and Y chromosomes of organisms such as Anopheles Meigen, 1818 mosquitoes and Drosophila Fallén, 1823, any one of the three chromosomes (I, II, or III) functions as both the X and the Y chromosome in the Simuliidae. The simuliid sex-chromosome system, therefore, is more similar to that in the closely related family Chironomidae in which the sex chromosomes are generally undifferentiated, although males are sometimes distinguished by rearrangements, such as inversions, that mark the Y chromosome (Martin 1962, Newman 1977). Often, the linkage of rearrangements to sex in the Simuliidae is not complete, resulting in partial sex linkage (Rothfels 1980). Within species of the Simuliidae, sex-chromosome polymorphism is common but nearly always confined to a single chromosome (Adler et al. 2010). These sex-linked structural phenomena are typically paracentric in the long arm (L) or short arm (S), but also can be pericentric (Bedo 1977). Different sex chromosomes (e.g., I versus II) typically signal the presence of separate species (Bedo 1975, Brockhouse 1985). Sex-linked chromosomal rearrangements that produce heterozygosity suppress crossing over and the accompanying risk of breaking up adaptive complexes of sex-determination genes (Rothfels 1980, Post 1982).

Inversions often build on one another to produce elaborate sex chromosomes in a particular arm of the Simuliidae (Rothfels 1980). Even in species or groups of species in which the sex chromosomes are cytologically undifferentiated, the autosomal and fixed inversions tend to be concentrated in a few arms (e.g., Post et al. 2007, Adler et al. 2015).

*Simulium (Simulium) bergi* Rubtsov, 1956, a black fly in the *S. venustum* species group (Adler and Crosskey 2016), was described from the Lesser Caucasus of southern Georgia (Rubtsov 1956) and later discovered in Armenia (Terteryan 1968). It was long considered a Caucasian endemic (Chubareva and Petrova 2008) until its discovery in Ankara Province of Turkey (Crosskey and Zwick 2007). *Simulium bergi*, none-theless, remains a geographically restricted, little-collected species; before our study, it had been recorded from only three sites.

General features of the karyotype of *S. bergi* from Armenia have been provided, such as the lengths of the polytene chromosomes (Chubareva and Petrova 1979). Photographs of the metaphase and the entire polytene complements and the polytene centromere regions also have been presented (Chubareva et al. 2003, Chubareva and Petrova 2008). We use the polytene chromosomes to explore the evolutionary relationships and cytogenetic structure of *S. bergi* at two sites: one in the Armenian Caucasus

and one in eastern Turkey just beyond the western margin of the Lesser Caucasus. In particular, we examine the unique sex-chromosome system of *S. bergi*, which involves a large number of X- and Y-linked rearrangements in a restricted region of the polytene complement, to argue in favor of a nonrandom model of chromosomal reorganization.

# Material and methods

Larvae (penultimate and ultimate instars) were collected with forceps primarily from trailing vegetation in one stream each in Armenia and Turkey (Table 1) and fixed in 1:3 acetic ethanol (modified Carnoy's solution). Our Armenian sample of 8 larvae was collected about 38 km south of the type locality of *S. bergi* in Tambovka, Akhalkalaki District, Georgia. Our Turkish sample of 30 larvae was collected about 105 km southwest of the type locality. The two sampling sites were less than 90 km apart. Larvae were identified morphologically using the keys and descriptions of Rubtsov (1956) and Terteryan (1968); identifications were confirmed chromosomally using the photomap of the complement presented by Chubareva and Petrova (2008).

The posterior portion of each larval abdomen was removed and processed for Feulgen staining, following procedures of Rothfels and Dunbar (1953), but using 5N HCl at room temperature (Charalambous et al. 1996). One gonad and both salivary glands containing nuclei with the stained polytene chromosomes were dissected out with fine needles, placed in a drop of 50% acetic acid, and spread under a coverslip, with thumb pressure. Larval gender was determined by gonadal shape—slender and elongated in females and rounded in males—and confirmed cytologically by absence (females) or presence (males) of meiotic clusters.

The chromosomal banding sequences of all stained larvae were compared with maps of the standard reference sequence for the subgenus *Simulium*. For this comparison, we used the standard maps of Rothfels et al. (1978) for the IS, IL, IIL, and IIIS arms and of Adler et al. (2016) for the IIS and IIIL arms. Newly discovered inversions were numbered in order of discovery, following the last numbered inversion of Rothfels et al. (1978) for IS and IIIL and of Huang et al. (2011) for IIL. Heterobands (hb)—thickened bands (with enhanced DNA content) relative to the corresponding bands in the standard sequence—and thicker blocks of condensed chromatin, or heterochromatin (hc), not ascribable to a visible band were named for the section in which they occurred. Fixed rearrangements are italicized; all other rearrangements are not. Only chromosome

Country	Location	Latitude Longitude	Elevation (m asl)	Collection Date	Females: Males
ARMENIA	Shirak Province, Saragyugh	41°08.51'N, 43°50.05'E	ca. 2150	14 June 2002	5:3
TURKEY	Kars Province, Bogatepe	40°48.37'N, 42°53.37'E	ca. 2200	07 June 2015	13:17

Table 1. Collection sites for larvae of Simulium bergi used in chromosomal analyses.

arms with polymorphic rearrangements are shown in our figures (i.e., IS, IIL, and IIIL); other arms are identical to the sequences for the *Simulium venustum* group, including the fixed sequence in IIS, previously presented by Rothfels et al. (1978) and Chubareva and Petrova (2008). Thus, chromosomes IS, IIL, and IIIL of larvae collected in Turkey were photographed under oil immersion on an Olympus BX40 compound microscope. Chromosomal maps were constructed by scanning photographic negatives, with a 9000F Mark II CanoScan, and importing the images into Adobe<sup>®</sup> PhotoShop<sup>®</sup> Elements 8. All chromosomal rearrangements then were marked on the photographic maps to indicate their precise locations and breakpoints.

We identified the sex chromosome of *S. bergi*, based on a preponderance of one or more chromosomal rearrangements in one sex. We then followed the banding sequence of the homologue with the sex-linked rearrangement(s) to determine if additional rearrangements were on the same (cis) or a different (trans) homologue. In the heterogametic sex—the male (XY)—determination of linkage was complicated by heterozygosity. Thus, twisting and overlapping homologues sometimes could not be followed adequately to determine if two rearrangements were cis or trans; in these cases, X or Y linkage could not be resolved. Because females were the homogametic sex (XX), we inferred that any rearrangement in the IIL arm of females was X linked.

Stained and unstained portions of two Armenian larvae (and two pupae) and some larvae from Turkey were transferred to 80% ethanol and deposited in the Clemson University Arthropod Collection, South Carolina, USA, along with all photographic negatives of chromosomes. The majority of Armenian and Turkish larvae were placed in the Department of Parasitology, Erciyes University, Turkey, for future molecular analysis.

#### Results

**General features.** The banding sequences of all 38 larvae (18 females, 20 males) of *S. bergi* were analyzed completely. The general features of the polytene complement conformed to the photograph by Chubareva and Petrova (2008). All larvae had the typical n = 3 haploid complement, with submetacentric chromosomes, and the lengths expressed as I > II ≈ III. Homologues were tightly paired (Figs 1–3). A chromocenter and supernumerary chromosomes were absent. Ectopic pairing of centromeres occurred in 0–20% of the nuclei of each larva. Centromere bands were diffuse and within expanded regions; the CI region (Fig. 1) was the most expanded, followed by the CII and then the CIII regions. The nucleolar organizer was in the standard subgeneric position in the base of IIIL at the junction of sections 87 and 88.

**Fixed inversions.** The fundamental banding sequence common to all larvae was derived from the standard subgeneric sequence by a single fixed inversion, *IIS-C* (*sensu* Rothfels et al. 1978), which reversed the ring of Balbiani and the "bulges" marker. The



**Figure 1.** Chromosome arm IS of *Simulium bergi* (male larva), representing the *Simulium* subgeneric standard. Limits of two autosomal inversions and a puff are indicated with brackets on the standard sequence. CI = centromere of chromosome I.

IIS sequence, therefore, was identical to that in figure 11 of Rothfels et al. (1978) and figure 210 of Chubareva and Petrova (2008).

Autosomal polymorphisms. Six autosomal polymorphisms were discovered (Table 2): IS-17, IS-18, IIIL-10, one puffed band in IS (Figs 1, 3), and two heterobands in IL. All six of these rearrangements occurred only once each and only in the heterozygous condition, except IIIL-10 (Fig. 3), which was found in 29% of all larvae, including homozygously in one Armenian larva. IIIL-10, was shared between Armenian and Turkish populations, although its frequency was significantly greater in Armenia ( $\chi^2 = 11.9$ , df = 1, p = 0.001).

**Sex chromosomes.** IIL was inferred as the sex arm in the Turkish population (Table 3), based on inversion IIL-22 (Figs 2, 4A), which appeared exclusively in the heterozygous condition in 76.5% of the 17 males and in none of the 13 females; no IIL-22 homozygotes were found. We tentatively consider IIL as the sex arm in the Armenian population where 1 of the 3 Armenian males had IIL-22, although a larger



**Figure 2.** Composite map of chromosome arm IIL of *Simulium bergi* (female larva), representing the *Simulium* subgeneric standard. Breakpoints of sex-linked inversions are indicated with brackets or arrows. Ordering the two independent sets of chromosome fragments indicated by the letters "a" through "h" will produce the inverted sequence for IIL-39,40 and IIL-49,50. CII = centromere of chromosome II, hc = insertion point for heterochromatic block, Pb = parabalbiani, 2°NO = location of secondary nucleolar organizer, \* = insertion point for 7 additional bands (only when IIL-41 is present).

The Letter	- 7	г	C1 1	• 1	1			1 . •	6.01	1.	1 .
labi	ΡΖ.	Frequenc	v of homol	oottes with	autosomal	rearrangements in	two no	nulations	of <i>Simu</i>	1111111	hero1
100001		riequene	<i>y</i> or monitor	ogues min	uuuosonnu	rearrangementes m	the po	pullutions	01 001100		Ul Sr

	ARMENIA	TURKEY
Larvae (n)	8	30
Homologues (n)	16	60
IS-17 <sup>†</sup>	0.00	0.02
IS-18	0.06	0.00
IS-puff(13)	0.06	0.00
IL-hb26	0.06	0.00
IL-hb(telomere)	0.00	0.02
IIIL-10	0.44	0.08

<sup>†</sup> Left column represents autosomal rearrangements, all of which are indicated on Figs 1, 3; frequencies are based on a maximum of 1.00.



**Figure 3.** Distal half of chromosome IIIL of *Simulium bergi* (female larva), representing the *Simulium* subgeneric standard. Limits of autosomal inversion IIIL-10 are indicated with a bracket on the standard sequence; cs = cup and saucer marker.



**Figure 4.** Chromosome arm IIL of male larvae of *Simulium bergi*. **A** Distal half of chromosome, showing heterozygous expression of the common Y-linked inversion IIL-22 **B** Complex sex-chromosome configuration, showing one homologue with IIL-39,40 and the other with IIL-41,52+hc71+7 extra bands; hc = heterochromatic block, Pb = parabalbiani, \* = 7 additional bands inserted in one homologue.

sample is needed to test the hypothesis of Y linkage. Our combined sample of 38 larvae included 41 rearrangements in IIL (Fig. 2). All 38 larvae were heterozygous for at least one rearrangement in IIL. By following the homologue with IIL-22, we established that this inversion was on the same homologue as four other inversions (IIL-23, IIL-34, IIL-43, and IIL-56); these inversions, therefore, also were linked to the Y chromosome. More than 20 rearrangements were linked to the X chromosome. An X chromosome ( $X_0$ ) with no rearrangements occurred in both Armenia and Turkey. Of 41 rearrangements in IIL, 16 (all in males) could not be determined as linked

	Armenia	Turkey	X or Y Linked <sup>†</sup>
Females: Males	5:3	13:17	-
IIL-21 <sup>‡</sup>		1	
IIL-22	1	13	Y
IIL-23	1	3	X, Y <sup>§</sup>
IIL-24		2	
IIL-25		2	X
IIL-26		2	Х
IIL-27		1	
IIL-28		3	
IIL-29		2	Х
IIL-30		4	X
IIL-31		2	
IIL-32		1	
IIL-33		1	X
IIL-34		2	Y
IIL-35		1	X
IIL-36		1	X
IIL-37		1	X
IIL-38		1	
IIL-39		2	
IIL-40		1	
IIL-41		1	
IIL-42		1	X
IIL-43		3	Х, Ү
IIL-44	3	1	X
IIL-45		1	
IIL-46		1	
IIL-47		1	
IIL-48		1	
IIL-49		1	X
IIL-50		1	X
IIL hc71		1	
IIL extra bands		1	
IIL-51		1	X
IIL-52	1		Y
IIL-53	1		X
IIL-54	1		X
IIL-55	1		X
IIL-56	2		Y
IIL hc70	1		X

**Table 3.** Number of larvae with each sex-linked rearrangement in two populations of *Simulium bergi*.

	Armenia	Turkey	X or Y Linked <sup>†</sup>
IIL hc70/71	1		Х
IIL 2ºNO	1		Х

<sup>†</sup> An empty cell indicates that X or Y linkage of the rearrangement could not be determined.

<sup>‡</sup> Left column represents sex-linked chromosomal rearrangements in the IIL arm, all of which are indicated on Figs 2, 4; frequencies are based on a maximum of 1.00.

<sup>§</sup> IIL-23 was in cis conformation with IIL-22 in Armenia, where we tentatively consider IIL-22 to be Y linked, based on only 3 males available for study. IIL-23 was associated with the X chromosome in Turkey. <sup>|</sup> Seven extra bands appeared in one homologue at the junction of sections 66/70 created by IIL-41; the same homologue had IIL-52 and IIL hc71, and the opposite homologue had IIL-39,40 (Fig. 4B).



**Figure 5.** Distribution of breakpoints of 36 sex-linked inversions in the IIL arm of *Simulium bergi*. Breakpoints are plotted according to section number of the standard banding sequence for the subgenus *Simulium*. Breakpoints falling at the junction of two sections are tallied for the distalmost of the two sections.

to either the X or the Y, including one larva with the most complex set of rearrangements (IIL-39,40 on one homologue and IIL-41,52+hc71+7 extra bands on the other homologue; Fig. 4B). Four IIL rearrangements (IIL-22, IIL-23, IIL-30, and IIL-44) were shared between Armenia and Turkey. The concentration of 36 inversions in IIL involved some pairs, such as IIL-35 and IIL-47, that differed by only one or two visible bands. The distribution of breakpoints for the sex-linked inversions followed a bimodal distribution, with a nearly normally distributed central cluster and a smaller subterminal cluster (Fig. 5).

## Discussion

Chromosomal insights into taxonomy. We consider our Armenian and Turkish populations of S. bergi conspecific, based on shared chromosomal characters, viz., the entire fixed banding sequence, autosomal polymorphism IIIL-10, and four sex-linked inversions. Rearrangements unique to Armenia or Turkey probably reflect, in large part, small sample sizes. We would not expect restricted gene flow, given the flight capabilities of simuliids (Adler et al. 2005) and the short distance (< ca. 100 km), availability of appropriate breeding habitats, and similar elevations between our two sampling sites and between either of our two sampling sites and the type locality in southern Georgia. These three sites also are in the same ecoregion, the Eastern Anatolian Montane Steppe (World Wildlife Fund 2015). We, therefore, suggest that our populations are conspecific with the type specimen. Conspecificity with more distant populations is unknown. The only insight comes from a photograph of the total polytene complement of S. bergi collected from the Argichi River about 165 km southeast of our Armenian site (Chubareva and Petrova 2008). It shows the standard subgeneric banding sequence in chromosomes I and III and the C sequence in IIS. IIL is standard, although sections 68-69 (= sections 26-27 on the map of Chubareva and Petrova 2008) appear knotted and might have either an extra block of heterochromatin expressed heterozygously or a small inversion that cannot be interpreted.

The presence of *IIS-C* chromosomally confirms the original (Rubtsov 1956) morphological placement of S. bergi in the S. venustum species group. Of the 18 nominal species in the S. venustum group analyzed chromosomally (Adler and Crosskey 2015), S. bergi is the least differentiated—only one inversion (IIS-C) removed from the subgeneric standard. However, one other analyzed member of the group, S. paramorsitans Rubtsov, 1956, also has a fixed banding sequence (Adler et al. 1999) identical to that of S. bergi. The two species are, therefore, homosequential (sensu Carson et al. 1967); that is, they have the same fixed chromosomal banding sequence but differ morphologically, especially in their larval head patterns, as shown by Rubtsov (1956). Although their fixed sequences are identical, S. paramorsitans and S. bergi are at opposite extremes in the differentiation of their sex chromosomes: undifferentiated in the former (Adler unpublished) and highly diverse in the latter. Other Palearctic members of the S. venustum group, such as S. longipalpe Beltyukova, 1955 (formerly S. curvistylus Rubtsov, 1957), S. morsitans Edwards, 1915, S. posticatum Meigen, 1838, and S. rubtzovi Smart, 1945 (Adler et al. 1999), show only slight fixed chromosomal differentiation from Simulium bergi. The absence of any shared chromosomal rearrangement, other than IIS-C, with other members of the S. venustum group precludes determination of the species most closely related to *S. bergi*.

**Chromosomal fragility in the sex arm.** *Simulium bergi* represents the most extreme known case of sex-chromosome differentiation in the Simuliidae, with 41 sex-linked rearrangements discovered on IIL (i.e., the sex arm) among 38 larvae. IIL distal to section 58, thus, is an area of rearrangement hotspots, particularly in the central region of the arm. This area of fragility includes sets of mimic inversions, two or more sequence reversals that resemble one another, differing by as little as one band (Rothfels 1989).

Widespread species can exhibit a significant cumulative degree of sex-chromosome polymorphism over their entire geographical distribution, with inversions often replacing one another across the distribution (e.g., S. vittatum, Zetterstedt 1838; Rothfels 1980). Typically, however, the number of sex-linked rearrangements is more limited within a population, often to a single example, linked either to the X or the Y (Adler et al. 2016). Yet, examples of multiple sex-linked rearrangements in a single population are not uncommon. Two cytoforms ('A' and 'D'), probably cryptic species, of S. colombaschense (Scopoli, 1780), each exhibits sex-chromosome polymorphism within a population at one river site; 'A' has 4 X-linked and 1 Y-linked inversions at a single site, and 'D' has 4 X-linked and 4 Y-linked inversions (Adler et al. 2016). Simulium conundrum Adler, Currie & Wood, 2004 (formerly S. tuberosum 'FGH') at a single site in Newfoundland has 4 Y-linked inversions but no X-linked inversions (McCreadie et al. 1995). In contrast, the number of rearrangements, per geographic site, linked to sex in S. bergi is extraordinary. A single Y-linked inversion (IIL-22), nonetheless, forms the backbone of the sex-chromosome system, occurring in 76% of Turkish and 33% of Armenian male larvae. The X chromosome is indiscriminate in its sex-linked rearrangements; none of the 20 or more rearrangements is represented in more than 4 (22%) of the 18 total female larvae.

In species with multiple rearrangements linked to sex, the sex-differential region tends to become progressively enlarged (Rothfels 1980). In the *S. ochraceum* species complex from Central America, for example, 2 X chromosomes and 6 Y chromosomes are found in populations of *S. ochraceum* 'A'. Sex linkage in this species involves not only inversions along the entire IIL arm, but also a supernumerary band polymorphism (Hirai et. al. 1994). By contrast, *Cnephia dacotensis* (Dyar & Shannon, 1927) is one of the few species that shows sex-differential regions spanning the centromere region, and is unique in that the sex chromosomes involve only polymorphic bands in chromosome I (Procunier 1975, 1982b). *Simulium bergi* shows a concentration of inversions between sections 60 and 65, with additional, albeit fewer, inversions breaking beyond this segment.

At least two inversions, IIL-23 and IIL-43, were linked predominantly to the X, but in one larva each, they were linked to the Y. Sex exceptions in the Simuliidae are frequent (e.g., Rothfels & Featherston 1981). They have been considered ancestral relicts, the result of crossing over, or products of transposable element excision (Rothfels 1980, Brockhouse 1985, Bedo 1989).

The concentration of inversions in particular areas of the macrogenome, such as the IIL arm of *S. bergi*, emphasizes that inversions are not random. Inversion concentrations have been known and easily visualized for decades in the polytene chromosomes of dipterans (e.g., Novitski 1946, Rothfels and Fairlie 1957) including the Simuliidae (Landau 1962). Yet, a random model was invoked for many years to explain two-break chromosomal rearrangements, such as inversions, at least in mammalian systems (Nadeau and Taylor 1984). Nonrandom models to explain inversion clusters have been proposed, such as the stress-in-pairing model (Rothfels and Fairlie 1957) and fragile breakage model (Bailey et al. 2004), the latter based on mammalian chromosomes that do not offer the

polytene benefit of detailed visualization. Repair of breaks depends on multiple factors, such as chromosome position (Lee et al. 2016). Breakage in chironomid midges has been hypothesized to occur preferentially in areas of the complement containing repetitive blocks of DNA (Bovero et al. 2002). In *Anopheles* mosquitoes, the X chromosome, which has accumulated inversions about three times more rapidly than have the autosomes, is associated with high densities of transposable elements and satellites, suggesting a possible mechanism for the origin of inversions (Sharakhov et al. 2016). Transposable elements have been invoked to explain the presence of multiple sex-determining regions in species of the Simuliidae, although direct evidence is still wanting and alternative models have been considered (Procunier 1982b, Bedo 1984, Brockhouse 1985). In support of a non-random model is the association of high G+C regions with areas of high-frequency breakage (Webber and Ponting 2005). Also relevant to general genome organization is the finding that AT-rich (heterochromatic) polytene bands of the *Simulium vittatum* complex are randomly dispersed throughout the complement (Procunier and Smith 1993).

We draw attention not only to clustered inversions in the distal three-quarters of the IIL sex arm, but also to the clustering of other rearrangements. Five structural phenomena, other than inversions, such as heterochromatic blocks, are found in the sex arm (15% of the polytene complement) compared with three in the autosomal portion (85% of the complement). If the pattern is consistent, it suggests that models accounting for increased inversion frequency also should accommodate the increased frequency of nonbreak-type rearrangements, such as the addition of heterochromatin. The functions of heterochromatin are varied and include suppression of recombination (Grewal and Jia 2007), potentially contributing to the maintenance of blocks of genes related to sex determination.

What is not known is whether a particular area of the complement—the IIL arm of *S. bergi*, for example—is more susceptible to breakage or if the breaks that occur are more likely to persist through subsequent generations, or if both phenomena play a role. Also unknown is whether a visualized break shared by two or more inversions is equivalent at the level of the base pairs. This question can be addressed through molecular characterization of the distal and proximal breakpoint sequences (Sharakhov et al. 2006). *Simulium bergi* offers an exceptional case for exploring the molecular nature of chromosomal breaks and other rearrangements related to the sex chromosomes, while affording a physical map of the phenomenon.

## Acknowledgements

We thank J. Martin, P. Michailova, W.S. Procunier, and an anonymous reviewer for helpful comments on the manuscript. This work was funded, in part, by National Science Foundation award DEB-0933218 (MIDGEPEET: A Collaborative Effort to Increase Taxonomic Expertise in Understudied Families of Nematocerous Diptera), and the Erciyes University Scientific and Technological Research Center Project TSA-2015-6011. Support for collecting the sample in Armenia was provided by the Civilian Research and Development Foundation to PHA and the late E. A. Kachvoryan. This is Technical Contribution No. 6418 of the Clemson University Experiment Station, based in part on work supported by NIFA/USDA under project number SC-1700433.

# References

- Adler PH, Crosskey RW (2015) Cytotaxonomy of the Simuliidae (Diptera): a systematic and bibliographic conspectus. Zootaxa 3975: 1–139. doi: 10.11646/zootaxa.3975.1.1
- Adler PH, Crosskey RW (2016) World blackflies (Diptera: Simuliidae): a comprehensive revision of the taxonomic and geographical inventory [2016], 126 pp. http://www.clemson. edu/cafls/biomia/pdfs/blackflyinventory.pdf [accessed 17 May 2016]
- Adler PH, Malmqvist B, Zhang Y (1999) Black flies (Diptera: Simuliidae) of northern Sweden: taxonomy, chromosomes, and bionomics. Entomologica Scandinavica 29: 361–382. doi: 10.1163/187631298X00014
- Adler PH, Giberson DJ, Purcell LA (2005) Insular black flies (Diptera: Simuliidae) of North America: tests of colonization hypotheses. Journal of Biogeography 32: 211–220. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2699.2004.01156.x
- Adler PH, Cheke RA, Post RJ (2010) Evolution, epidemiology, and population genetics of black flies (Diptera: Simuliidae). Infection, Genetics and Evolution 10: 846–865. doi: 10.1016/j.meegid.2010.07.003
- Adler PH, Inci A, Yildirim A, Duzlu O, McCreadie JW, Kúdela M, Khazeni A, Brúderová T, Seitz G, Takaoka H, Otsuka Y, Bass J (2015) Are black flies of the subgenus *Wilhelmia* (Diptera: Simuliidae) multiple species or a single geographical generalist? Insights from the macrogenome. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society 114: 163–183. doi: 10.1111/ bij.12403
- Adler PH, Kúdelová T, Kúdela M, Seitz G, Ignjatović-Ćupina A (2016) Cryptic biodiversity and the origins of pest status revealed in the macrogenome of *Simulium colombaschense* (Diptera: Simuliidae), history's most destructive black fly. PLoS ONE 11(1): e0147673. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0147673
- Bailey JA, Baertsch R, Kent WJ, Haussler D, Eichler EE (2004) Hotspots of mammalian chromosomal evolution. Genome Biology 5(4): R23, 7 pp. doi: 10.1186/gb-2004-5-4-r23
- Bedo DG (1975) Polytene chromosomes of three species of blackflies in the *Simulium pictipes* group (Diptera: Simuliidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 53: 1147–1164. doi: 10.1139/ z75-134
- Bedo DG (1977) Cytogenetics and evolution of *Simulium ornatipes* Skuse (Diptera: Simuliidae).I. Sibling speciation. Chromosoma 64: 37–65. doi: 10.1007/BF00292888
- Bedo DG (1989) A cytological study of *Simulium ruficorne* (Diptera: Simuliidae) and its relationship to the *S. ornatipes* species complex. Genome 32: 570–579. doi: 10.1139/g89-484
- Bovero S, Hankeln T, Michailova P, Schmidt E, Sella G (2002) Nonrandom chromosomal distribution of spontaneous breakpoints and satellite DNA clusters in two geographically distant populations of *Chironomus riparius* (Diptera: Chironomidae). Genetica 115: 273–281. doi: 10.1023/A:1020697228525

- Brockhouse C (1985) Sibling species and sex chromosomes in *Eusimulium vernum* (Diptera: Simuliidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 63: 2145–2161. doi: 10.1139/z85-316
- Carson HL, Clayton FE, Stalker HD (1967) Karyotypic stability and speciation in Hawaiian *Drosophila*. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA 57: 1280–1285. doi: 10.1073/pnas.57.5.1280
- Charalambous M, Shelley AJ, Maia Herzog M, Luna Dias APA (1996) Four new cytotypes of the onchocerciasis vector blackfly *Simulium guianense* in Brazil. Medical and Veterinary Entomology 10: 111–120. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2915.1996.tb00716.x
- Chubareva LA, Petrova NA (1979) Basic characteristics of blackfly karyotypes (Diptera, Simuliidae) in the world fauna. In: Skarlato OA (Ed.) Kariosistematika bespozvonochnykh zhivotnykh [Karyosystematics of the invertebrate animals]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Leningrad [St. Petersburg], Russia, 58–95. [In Russian]
- Chubareva LA, Petrova NA (2008) Tsitologicheskie karty politennykh khromosom i nekotorye morfologicheskie osobennosti krovososushchikh moshek Rossii i sopredel'nykh stran (Diptera: Simuliidae): atlas [cytological maps of polytene chromosomes and some morphological features of bloodsucking black flies of Russia and adjacent countries (Diptera: Simuliidae): atlas]. Tovarishchestvo Nauchnykh Izdanii KMK, St. Petersburg. [In Russian]
- Chubareva LA, Petrova NA, Kachvoryan EA (2003) Morphological diversity of centromere regions in polytene chromosomes of blackflies (Diptera, Simuliidae). Tsitologiya 45: 368–376. [In Russian with English summary]
- Conflitti IM, Shields GF, Murphy RW, Currie DC (2015) The speciation continuum: ecological and chromosomal divergence in the *Simulium arcticum* complex (Diptera: Simuliidae).
   Biological Journal of the Linnean Society 115: 13–27. doi: 10.1111/bij.12480
- Crosskey RW, Zwick H (2007) New faunal records, with taxonomic annotations, for the blackflies of Turkey (Diptera, Simuliidae). Aquatic Insects 29: 21–48. doi: 10.1080/01650-420701213853
- Grewal SIS, Jia S (2007) Heterochromatin revisited. Nature Reviews Genetics 8: 35–46. doi: 10.1038/nrg2008
- Hirai H, Procunier WS, Ochoa JO, Uemoto K (1994) A cytogenetic analysis of the Simulium ochraceum species complex (Diptera: Simuliidae) in Central America. Genome 37: 36–53. doi: 10.1139/g94-006
- Huang YT, Adler PH, Takaoka H (2011) Polytene chromosomes of *Simulium arakawae*, a pest species in the *Simulium venustum* species group (Diptera: Simuliidae) from Japan. Tropical Biomedicine 28: 376–381. http://www.msptm.org/files/376\_-\_381\_Huang\_Y\_T.pdf
- Landau R (1962) Four forms of *Simulium tuberosum* (Lundstr.) in southern Ontario: a salivary gland chromosome study. Canadian Journal of Zoology 40: 921–939. doi: 10.1139/z62-082
- Lee C-S, Wang RW, Chang H-H, Capurso D, Segal MR, Haber JE (2016) Chromosome position determines the success of double-strand break repair. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA 113: E146–E154. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1523660113
- Martin J (1962) Interrelation of inversion systems in the midge *Chironomus intertinctus* (Diptera: Nematocera). I. A sex-linked inversion. Australian Journal of Biological Sciences 15: 666–673.

- McCreadie JW, Adler PH, Colbo MH (1995) Community structure of larval black flies (Diptera: Simuliidae) from the Avalon Peninsula, Newfoundland. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 88: 51–57. doi: 10.1093/aesa/88.1.51
- Nadeau JH, Taylor BA (1984) Lengths of chromosomal segments conserved since divergence of man and mouse. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA 81: 814–818. doi: 10.1073/pnas.81.3.814
- Newman LC (1977) Chromosomal evolution of the Hawaiian *Telmatogeton* (Chironomidae, Diptera). Chromosoma 64: 349–369. doi: 10.1007/bf00294943
- Novitski E (1946) Chromosome variation in Drosophila athabasca. Genetics 31: 508-524.
- Post RJ (1982) Sex-linked inversions in blackflies (Diptera: Simuliida). Heredity 48: 85–93. doi: 10.1038/hdy.1982.9
- Post RJ, Mustapha M, Krüger A (2007) Taxonomy and inventory of the cytospecies and cytotypes of the *Simulium damnosum* complex (Diptera: Simuliidae) in relation to onchocerciasis. Tropical Medicine and International Health 12: 1342–1353. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-3156.2007.01921.x
- Presgraves DC (2008) Sex chromosomes and speciation in *Drosophila*. Trends in Genetics 24: 336–343. doi: 10.1016/j.tig.2008.04.007
- Procunier WS (1975) A cytological study of two closely related blackfly species: Cnephia dacotensis and Cnephia ornithophilia (Diptera: Simuliidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 53: 1622–1637. doi: 10.1139/z75-196
- Procunier WS (1982a) A cytological description of 10 taxa in *Metacnephia* (Diptera: Simuliidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 60: 2852–2865. doi: 10.1139/z82-364
- Procunier WS (1982b) A cytological study of species in *Cnephia* s. str. (Diptera: Simuliidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 60: 2866–2878. doi: 10.1139/z82-365
- Procunier WS (1989) Cytological approaches to simuliid biosystematics in relation to the epidemiology and control of human onchocerciasis. Genome 32: 559–569. doi: 10.1139/g89-483
- Procunier WS, Smith JJ (1993) Localization of ribosomal DNA in *Rhagoletis pomonella* (Diptera: Tephritidae) by *in situ* hybridization. Insect Molecular Biology 2: 163–174. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2583.1993.tb00136.x
- Rothfels KH (1980) Chromosomal variability and speciation in blackflies. In: Blackman RL, Hewitt GM, Ashburner M (Eds) Insect cytogenetics. Symposium of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Volume 10, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, England, 207–224.
- Rothfels K (1989) Speciation in black flies. Genome 32: 500-509. doi: 10.1139/g89-475
- Rothfels KH, Dunbar RW (1953) The salivary gland chromosomes of the black fly *Simulium vittatum* Zett. Canadian Journal of Zoology 31: 226–241. doi: 10.1139/z53-020
- Rothfels KH, Fairlie TW (1957) The non-random distribution of inversion breaks in the midge *Tendipes decorus*. Canadian Journal of Zoology 35: 221–263. doi: 10.1139/z57-019
- Rothfels K, Featherston D (1981) The population structure of *Simulium vittatum* (Zett.): the IIIL-1 and IS-7 sibling species. Canadian Journal of Zoology 59: 1857–1883. doi: 10.1139/z81-255
- Rothfels K, Feraday R, Kaneps A (1978) A cytological description of sibling species of Simulium venustum and S. verecundum with standard maps for the subgenus Simulium Davies [sic] (Diptera). Canadian Journal of Zoology 56: 1110–1128. doi: 10.1139/z78-155

- Rubtsov IA (1956) Blackflies (fam. Simuliidae) [Moshki (sem. Simuliidae)]. Fauna of the USSR. New Series No. 64, Insects, Diptera 6 (6). Akademii Nauk SSSR, Moscow & Leningrad [= St. Petersburg], Russia. [In Russian; English translation: 1990. Blackflies (Simuliidae). 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Fauna of the USSR. Diptera, 6 (6). E. J. Brill, Leiden.].
- Sharakhov IV, White BJ, Sharakhova MV, Kayondo J, Lobo NF, Santolamazza F, della Torre A, Simards F, Collins FH, Besansky NJ (2006) Breakpoint structure reveals the unique origin of an interspecific chromosomal inversion (2La) in the *Anopheles gambiae* complex. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA 103: 6258–6262. doi: 10.1073/ pnas.0509683103
- Sharakhov IV, Artemov GN, Sharakhova MV (2016) Chromosome evolution in malaria mosquitoes inferred from physically mapped genome assemblies. Journal of Bioinformatics and Computational Biology 14: 1630003. 17 pp. doi: 10.1142/S0219720016300033
- Terteryan AE (1968) Fauna of Armenia USSR. Black flies (Simuliidae). Armenian Academy of Science, Yerevan. [In Russian]
- Webber C, Ponting CP (2005) Hotspots of mutation and breakage in dog and human chromosomes. Genome Research 15: 1787–1797. doi: 10.1101/gr.3896805
- World Wildlife Fund (2015) Wildfinder. http://worldwildlife.org/science/wildfinder/ [accessed 24 November 2015]
RESEARCH ARTICLE



# Chromosomal analysis of Physalaemus kroyeri and Physalaemus cicada (Anura, Leptodactylidae)

Stenio Eder Vittorazzi<sup>1</sup>, Luciana Bolsoni Lourenço<sup>1</sup>, Mirco Solé<sup>2</sup>, Renato Gomes Faria<sup>3</sup>, Shirlei Maria Recco-Pimentel<sup>1</sup>

l Departamento de Biologia Estrutural e Funcional, Instituto de Biologia, Universidade Estadual de Campinas, 13083-863 Campinas, São Paulo, Brazil 2 Departamento de Ciências Biológicas, Universidade Estadual de Santa Cruz, 45662-000, Ilhéus, Bahia, Brazil 3 Departamento de Biologia, Centro de Ciências Biológicas e da Saúde, Universidade Federal de Sergipe, 49100-000, São Cristóvão, Sergipe, Brazil

Corresponding author: Shirlei Maria Recco-Pimentel (shirlei@unicamp.br)

Academic editor: I. Kuznetcova	Received 25 May 2016   Accepted 25 June 2016	Published 8 July 2016
http://zo	nobank.org/B9B339C5-EB2C-4ED4-BE8E-1E5F1FA0405B	

Citation: Vittorazzi SE, Lourenço LB, Solé M, Faria RG, Recco-Pimentel SM (2016) Chromosomal analysis of *Physalaemus kroyeri* and *Physalaemus cicada* (Anura, Leptodactylidae). Comparative Cytogenetics 10(2): 311–323. doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v10i2.9319

## Abstract

All the species of *Physalaemus* Fitzinger, 1826 karyotyped up until now have been classified as 2n = 22. The species of the *P. cuvieri* group analyzed by C-banding present a block of heterochromatin in the interstitial region of the short arm of pair 5. Physalaemus cicada Bokermann, 1966 has been considered to be a member of the *P. cuvieri* species group, although its interspecific phylogenetic relationships remain unknown. The PcP190 satellite DNA has been mapped on the chromosomes of most of the species of the P. cuvieri group. For two species, P. cicada and P. kroyeri (Reinhardt & Lütken, 1862), however, only the chromosome number and morphology are known. Given this, the objective of the present study was to analyze the chromosomes of *P. cicada* and *P. kroyeri*, primarily by C-banding and PcP190 mapping. The results indicate that *P. kroyeri* and *P. cicada* have similar karyotypes, which were typical of *Physalaemus*. In both species, the NORs are located on the long arm of pair 8, and the C-banding indicated that, among other features, P. kroyeri has the interstitial band on chromosome 5, which is however absent in P. cicada. Even so, a number of telomeric bands were observed in *P. cicada*. The mapping of the PcP190 satellite DNA highlighted areas of the centromeric region of the chromosomes of pair 1 in both species, although in P. kroyeri, heteromorphism was also observed in pair 3. The cytogenetic evidence does not support the inclusion of *P. cicada* in the *P. cuvieri* group. In the case of *P. kroyeri*, the interstitial band on pair 5 is consistent with the existence of a cytogenetic synapomorphy in the P. cuvieri species group.

Copyright Stenio Eder Vittorazzi et al. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY 4.0), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited.

#### **Keywords**

NOR, C Banding, PcP190 satDNA

## Introduction

The family Leptodactylidae is made up of three subfamilies, the Leptodactylinae, Paratelmatobiinae and Leiuperinae (Pyron and Wiens 2011, Fouquet et al. 2013, Frost 2016). The Leiuperinae include five genera, Edalorhina Jiménez De La Espada, 1870, Engystomops Jiménez De La Espada, 1870, Physalaemus Fitzinger, 1826, Pleurodema Tschudi, 1838 and Pseudopaludicola Miranda-Ribeiro, 1926 (Frost 2016), of which Physalaemus is the most diverse, with 47 species (Frost 2016). Based on the phenetic analysis of morphological data, Nascimento et al. (2005) recognized seven groups of *Physalaemus* species, the P. cuvieri, P. signifer, P. albifrons, P. deimaticus, P. gracilis, P. henselii and P. olfersii groups. However, an alternative approach to the phylogeny of these species, based on the analysis of mitochondrial and nuclear data, produced a new proposal, formed by two major clades, P. signifer and P. cuvieri. The P. cuvieri clade encompasses the P. cuvieri, P. biligonigerus, P. henselii, P. gracilis and P. olfersii species groups, as well as the species P. aguirrei Bokermann, 1966 and P. cicada Bokermann, 1966, whose interspecific relationships remain unclear (Lourenço et al. 2015). The P. cuvieri group is the largest of the P. cuvieri clade, formed by nine described species, P. cuvieri Fitzinger, 1826, P. albonotatus (Steindachner, 1864), P. centralis Bokermann, 1962, P. cuqui Lobo, 1993, P. ephippifer (Steindachner, 1864), P. erikae Cruz & Pimenta, 2004, P. fischeri Boulenger, 1890, P. kroyeri (Reinhardt & Lütken, 1862) and P. albifrons (Spix, 1824). In the analysis of Nascimento et al. (2005), P. cicada was included in the P. cuvieri group, although the phylogenetic analyses of Lourenço et al. (2015) did not confirm this asssignment.

All the *Physalaemus* species karyotyped up until the present time show 2n = 22 (Beçak et al. 1970, Denaro 1972, De Lucca et al. 1974, Silva et al. 1999, Silva et al. 2000, Amaral et al. 2000, Lourenço et al. 2006, Ananias et al. 2007, Tomatis et al. 2009, Milani et al. 2010, Nascimento et al. 2010, Provete et al. 2012, Vittorazzi et al. 2014b). The species of the *P. cuvieri* group studied by C-banding (Silva et al. 1999, Quinderé et al. 2009, Nascimento et al. 2010, Vittorazzi et al. 2014b) all present a block of interstitial heterochromatin in the metacentric chromosome 5, which is a potential cytogenetic marker of the *P. cuvieri* group (Vittorazzi et al. 2014b, Lourenço et al. 2015). The chromosomal location of the PcP190 satellite DNA is known for *P. cuvieri*, *P. centralis*, *P. albonotatus*, *P. albifrons* and *P. ephippifer* (Vittorazzi et al. 2011, Vittorazzi et al. 2014a).

For *Physalaemus cicada* and *P. kroyeri*, the available cytogenetic data are restricted to the chromosome number and morphology (De Lucca et al. 1974). Given this, the objective of the present study was to evaluate the chromosomal features of these two species, in particular the presence of an interstitial heterochromatic band on chromosome 5, which is recognized as a chromosomal synapomorphy in the *P. cuvieri* group (Vittorazzi et al. 2014b, Lourenço et al. 2015).

# Material and methods

# Animals

All the individuals belonging to two species included in our analyses were deposited in the Museum of Zoology "Professor Adão José Cardoso" of the Universidade Estadual de Campinas (ZUEC). The sample of *Physalaemus kroyeri* consisted of 13 individuals (Males: ZUEC 17480-17484, 17486-17490, 17492 and 17493; Juveniles: 17485) from the municipality of Ilhéus, in Bahia, Brazil (14°47'46.65"S/ 39°10'19.94"W). For *P. cicada*, one male specimen (ZUEC 17914) was obtained from Limoeiro, in Pernambuco, Brazil (7°53'31.90"S/35°27'57.41"W) and 13 specimens (Males: ZUEC 20407-2410, 20415, 20419-20422; Females: 20413 and 20417; Juveniles: 20411, 20418) from Poço Redondo in Sergipe, Brazil (9°41'13.14"S/ 37°41'14.95"W).

The animals were collected with permission of the Instituto Brasileiro do Meio Ambiente e dos Recursos Naturais Renováveis (IBAMA/SISBIO – Process number 10678–2, 20336–1 and 33133–1). For the subsequent techniques, all samples were extracted from euthanized specimens using anesthetic application to the skin (5% Lidocaine) to minimize animal suffering, according to recommendations of the Herpetological Animal Care and Use Committee (HACC) of the American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists (available in http://www.asih.org), and approved by SISBIO/Institute Chico Mendes de Conservação da Biodiversidade as a condition for the concession license.

## Chromosome preparation and staining

The metaphases were obtained from intestinal cells of the specimens treated with 2% colchicine for at least 4 hours (following Schmid et al. 2010, or adapted from King and Rofe 1976). The chromosomes were stained with Giemsa (10%) and then C-banded (King 1980). The slides were then processed using the Ag-NOR method (Howell and Black 1980) or stained with DAPI (0.5  $\mu$ g/mL) or mithramycin (0.5 mg/mL). Chromosomal morphometrics were obtained using the MICROMEASURE v3.3 software (Reeves and Tear 2000) and the classification was based on the criteria of Green and Sessions (1991).

## Extraction, isolation, cloning and sequencing of the DNA

The genomic DNA of *Physalaemus kroyeri* and *P. cicada* was extracted from samples macerated in TNES buffer (50 mM Tris pH 7.5; 400 mM NaCl; 20 mM EDTA; and 0.5% SDS), following Medeiros et al. (2013). Samples of the genomic DNA of *P. cicada* and *P. kroyeri* were submitted to a PCR using the primers P190F (AGA CTG GCT GGG AAT CCC AG) and P190R (AGC TGC TGC GAT CTG ACA AGG)

(Vittorazzi et al. 2011) for the isolation of the PcP190 satellite DNA. The resulting sequences were purified and ligated to the pGEM-T Easy vector (Promega, Madison, Wisconsin, USA). The recombinant vectors were used to transform *E. coli* bacteria of the JM109 lineage using a TransformAid<sup>™</sup> Bacterial Transformation kit (Fermentas, Burlington, Ontario, Canada), following the maker's recommendations. The procedures for the selection of the recombinant clones and the extraction of the plasmidial DNA were those proposed by Sambrook et al. (1989).

To sequence the fragments, samples of the amplified PCR products were treated with a BigDye Terminator kit (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, California, USA). After precipitation and drying, the products of this reaction were resuspended in loading dye (1:5 Blue-Dextran-EDTA/Formamide), denatured for 3 minutes at 94°C and analyzed in an ABI 3730XL automatic sequencer.

All the cloned fragments were sequenced, although for the comparative analyses, only the complete PcP190 sequences were used. It is important to note that the partial units were not noticeably different in their composition from the complete sequences.

#### Fluorescent in situ Hybridization (FISH)

The labeling of the isolated PcP190 satellite DNA probes used in this analysis was based on PCR amplification in the presence of *Digoxigenin*-11-*dUTP* with a DIG Probe Synthesis PCR (Roche, Pensberg, Bavaria, Germany). The probes were mixed with salmon DNA (1 ng/ $\mu$ L of probe) and precipitated with ethanol. All the resulting DNA was dissolved in a hybridization buffer at pH 7 composed of deionized forma-mide (50%), 2x SSC, phosphate buffer (40 mM), Denhardt's solution, SDS (1%) and dextran sulfate (10%).

The hybridization method used was that described by Viegas-Péquignot (1992), with adaptations for the detection of the *Digoxigenin-11-dUTP*, which was based on the anti-digoxigenin antibody conjugated with rhodamine (Roche, Pensberg, Bavaria, Germany).

## Results

#### Physalaemus kroyeri

The diploid number of *Physalaemus kroyeri* is 2n = 22, with metacentric pairs 1, 2, 5, 6, 9, and 11, submetacentric pairs 4, 7, 8 and 10, and pair 3 being subtelocentric (Figure 1a; Table 1). A secondary constriction was observed on the long arm of pair 8 (Figure 1a), coinciding with the NOR. In the specimens ZUEC 17480, ZUEC 17481 and ZUEC 17483, the NOR was heteromorphic in size (Figure 1b).

Areas of heterochromatin were detected in the centromeric regions of all the chromosomes, in the pericentromeric region of the long arm of the chromosomes of pair



**Figure 1. a** Karyotype of *Physalaemus kroyeri* stained with Giemsa. The arrowhead indicates the secondary constriction **b** Pair 8 showing NOR detected by the Ag-NOR method, in the homozygote (8a) and heterozygote (8b) forms **c** C-banding stained with Giemsa and **d** C-banding stained with DAPI. Highlighted in (**d**), pair 8 stained with mithramycin. In **c** and **d**, the arrows indicate the interstitial heterochromatic bands. Scale bar: 5  $\mu$ m.

Table 1. Morphometry of the karyotypes of Physalaemus kroyeri and Physalaemus cicada. NC: number
of the chromosome; CI: centromeric index; AR: arm ratio; CC: chromosomal classification (Green and
Session 1991). A total of 10 karyotypes were analyzed in each species.

P. kroyeri											
NC	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
CI	0.45	0.39	0.24	0.26	0.47	0.44	0.32	0.32	0.42	0.34	0.42
AR	1.15	1.5	3.11	2.8	1.11	1.22	2.09	2.01	1.33	1.94	1.34
CC	М	М	ST	SM	М	М	SM	SM	М	SM	М
P. cicada											
NC	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
CI	0.45	0.39	0.23	0.27	0.44	0.43	0.3	0.29	0.42	0.37	0.4
AR	1.19	1.51	3.13	2.8	1.23	1.27	2.28	2.43	1.37	1.62	1.48
CC	М	М	ST	SM	М	M	SM	SM	M	М	М

6, adjacent to the NOR of the chromosomes of pair 8, and interstitially on one of the arms of the metacentric chromosomes of pair 5 (Figure 1c,d). While pair 5 is metacentric, the interstitial C band is located on the arm that appears to be slightly larger. It was also possible to observe a positive mithramycin band together with the NOR (Figure 1d).

## Physalaemus cicada

*Physalaemus cicada* has a diploid number of 2n = 22, with metacentric pairs 1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 10 and 11, submetacentric pairs 4, 7 and 8, and one subtelocentric pair, pair 3 (Figure 2a; Table 1). A large secondary constriction can be observed on the long arm of pair 8, together with the NOR (Figure 2a, inset).

Regions of constitutive heterochromatin were detected in the centromeres of all the chromosomes, in the proximal region of the long arm of the chromosomes of pair 2, in the pericentromeric region of the long arm of the chromosomes of pair 4, in the telomeric regions of both arms of the chromosomes of pairs 1, 2, 5, 6 and 7, and a similar pattern, but restricted to the long arms of pairs 3, 4, 9, 10 and 11 (Figure 2b,c). A large block of heterochromatin can be observed on the long arm of pair 8 (Figure 2b), coinciding with the NOR which was also strongly stained by mithramycin in C-banded metaphases (Figure 2c - inset). When C-banding was followed by DAPI staining, all the centromeric and telomeric C-bands were revealed as well as a band adjacent to the NOR (Figure 2).

#### PcP190 satellite DNA

After cloning, sequencing, and the search for similar sequences using the BLASTn tool in GenBank, it was possible to conclude that the sequences obtained with the primers P190F and P190R belong to the PcP190 satellite DNA family, which was first identified in *Physalaemus cuvieri* (Vittorazzi et al. 2011).

It was possible to clone three fragments of the PcP190 satellite DNA of *Physalaemus kroyeri*, all of which contain a complete repeat unit of this satellite DNA, of 190 bps (Figure 3). The mean similarity between these fragments was 95%, and when compared with the PcP190 sequences of *P. cuvieri* (Vittorazzi et al. 2011), the similarity was 93%. Five complete sequences of the PcP190 were obtained from *P. cicada*, of which, one was 189 bps in length, two were 192 bps long, and two were 200 bps. These differences in the size of the *P. cicada* result from a polymorphic region of 20 bps, characterized by substitutions and indels (Figure 3). The mean similarity of the *P. cicada* sequences was 88%, decreasing to 78% in comparison with *P. cuvieri* (Vittorazzi et al. 2011). The sequences obtained for *P. kroyeri* and *P. cicada* were 79% similar, on average.

In the karyotype of *Physalaemus kroyeri*, the PcP190 satellite DNA was detected in the centromeric region of pair 1. In two of the three individuals analyzed, in addition,



**Figure 2. a** Karyotype of *Physalaemus cicada* stained with Giemsa. The arrowhead indicates the secondary constriction in pair 8, highlighting the NOR in pair 8 **b** C-banding of the karyotype, highlighting the proximal C band in pair 2 **c** C-banding followed by DAPI staining, highlighting pair 8 stained with mithramycin. In **b** and **c**, the arrows indicate the interstitial and pericentromeric heterochromatic bands. Scale bar: 5  $\mu$ m.

P.cuvieriBAc1* P.cuvieriBAc6* P.cuvieriBAc6* P.kroyeri2.2 P.kroyeri2.2 P.kroyeri1.2 P.cicadac7.1 P.cicadac7.1 P.cicadac3.2 P.cicadac3.1	10 20 30 40 50 60 70 10 90 12   CCTTOTCAAACCOCACATCAACAOCTTCAACAACTOCAACAOCTOOCOOCAACTTAACAACTOOCACOCTOOCOOCAACTTAACAACTOOCACOOCTOOCAACTTAACAACTOOCACOOCTOOCAACTTAACTAAC	00
P.cuvieriBAcl* P.cuvieriBAc6* P.cuvieriBAc6* P.kroyeri2.2 P.kroyeri2.2 P.kroyeri1.2 P.cicadac1.1 P.cicadac7.1 P.cicadac3.1 P.cicadac4.1	110 120 130 140 160 170 180 190 2   ATGNATCT TAAGTTCCCTTUAGTAGTCAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA	8-0

**Figure 3.** Alignment of the PcP190 satellite DNA sequences of the species *Physalaemus kroyeri*, *Physalaemus cicada* and *P. cuvieri* available in GenBank\* (JF281121, JF281117, JF281109 and JF281124).



**Figure 4.** Karyotype of **a** *Physalaemus kroyeri* and **b** *Physalaemus cicada* hybridized with PcP190 satellite DNA probes. Note the signs of hybridization of the probe in the centromeric region of pair 1 in (**a**) and (**b**), and in one of the chromosomes of pair 3 in (**a**). Scale bar:  $5 \mu m$ .

the PcP190 was also detected in the centromeric region of one of the chromosomes of pair 3 (Figure 4a). In *P. cicada*, the PcP190 was detected in the centromeric region of pair 1, in the individuals from both Limoeiro and Poço Redondo (Figure 4b).

# Discussion

The number and morphology of the chromosomes observed in the karyotypes of *Physalaemus kroyeri* and *P. cicada* were the same as those found by De Lucca et al. (1974). The fundamental number (FN) of these karyotypes is 44, which is characteristic of most of the *Physalaemus* species for which cytogenetic data are available, such as *P. cuvieri* (Beçak et al. 1970, Silva et al. 1999, Quinderé et al. 2009), *P. soaresi* Izecksohn, 1965 (De Lucca et al. 1974), *P. marmoratus* (Reinhardt & Lütken, 1862) (Beçak et al. 1970, Amaral et al. 2000), *P. biligonigerus* (Cope, 1861) (Amaral et al. 2000, Silva et al. 2000), *P. henselii* (Peters, 1872), *P. riograndensis* Milstead, 1960 (Tomatis et al. 2000), *P. olfersii* (Lichtenstein & Martens, 1856) (De Lucca et al. 1974; Silva et al. 2000, Milani et al. 2011), *P. ephippifer* (Nascimento et al. 2010), *P. barrioi* Bokermann, 1967 (Provete et al. 2012), *P. albifrons, P. centralis* (Denaro 1972, Vittorazzi et al. 2014b), *P. albonotatus, P. cuqui*, and *P. santafecinus* Barrio, 1965 (Vittorazzi et al. 2014b). However, the species of the *P. signifer* clade and *P. fernandezae* (Muller, 1926)

(part of the *P. henselii* group of the *P. cuvieri* clade) (see Lourenço et al. 2015) have FN=42, due to the presence of a telocentric pair classified as pair 11.

Comparing the karyotypes of *Physalaemus kroyeri* and *P. cicada* with one another and the karyotypes described for other *Physalaemus* species, it is possible to infer homologies in the first seven pairs of chromosomes. This is because the morphology of pairs 1–7 is highly similar in the karyotypes analyzed, despite some differences in size (e.g., *P. albonotatus* in Vittorazzi et al. 2014b). Even so, it is possible that some of these inferences are erroneous, given that some pairs of chromosomes (pairs 3 and 4, for example, and 5 and 6) are very similar. On the other hand, the recognition of homologies in pairs 8 to 11 is hampered by the fact that these chromosomes are all very small and similar in morphology, except for the telocentric chromosomes classified as pair 11 in the species of the *P. signifer* clade and *P. fernandezae* (see Lourenço et al. 2015 and references therein).

In the karyotype of *Physalaemus kroyeri*, the NOR is located interstitially on the long arm of the chromosomes of pair 8, a situation also observed in *P. albifrons* (Vittorazzi et al. 2014b), which are sister species inferred by Lourenço et al. (2015), and in some populations of *P. cuvieri* (Quinderé et al. 2009). The results of the present study permit the differentiation of the karyotypes of *P. albifrons* and *P. kroyeri* by the presence of interstitial bands of heterochromatin on the long arms of pairs 6 and 8 in *P. kroyeri*, which are absent in *P. albifrons* (Vittorazzi et al. 2014b), and an interstitial band on the short arm of pair 8 in *P. albifrons*, which was absent in *P. kroyeri*. One other difference between the two species can be observed in pair 1, in which PcP190 satellite DNA is present in *P. kroyeri*, but not in *P. albifrons* (Vittorazzi et al. 2014a).

The interstitial C band in the metacentric pair 5 is present in all the species of the *Physalaemus cuvieri* group karyotyped up until now, which Vittorazzi et al. (2014b) proposed as a potential cytogenetic marker for the *P. cuvieri* group, confirmed by the phylogenetic analysis of Lourenço et al. (2015). The results of the present study also indicate that the marker is present in *P. kroyeri*, another species of the *P. cuvieri* group.

While the chromosome pair 5 of *Physalaemus kroyeri* is classified morphologically as metacentric, the arm on which the interstitial band is located is slightly larger, which calls into question the 5p position of this band in the other species of the *P. cuvieri* group. This difference may have resulted from some structural modification of the chromosome, such as a pericentric inversion, amplification of part of this arm, or a deletion on the opposite arm. Whatever the case, the difference in the position of this interstitial band does not alter its status as a chromosomal synapomorphy in the *P. cuvieri* group.

The absence of this interstitial band of heterochromatin on chromosome 5 in the karyotype of *Physalaemus cicada*, keeps the interpecific relationships of this species in doubt. While *P. cicada* has been considered to be a member of the *P. cuvieri* group, based on its morphological similarities (Lynch 1970, Nascimento et al. 2005), Lourenço et al. (2015) found no support for this arrangement in their phylogenetic analyses.

# PcP190 satellite DNA

320

It was possible to recognize PcP190 satellite DNA in both *Physalaemus kroyeri* and *P. cicada*, as found in a number of other *Physalaemus* species, such as *P. cuvieri*, *P. centralis*, *P. albonotatus*, *P. albifrons*, *P. ephippifer*, *P. marmoratus* and *P. nattereri* (Steindachner, 1863), as well as members of other leptodactylid genera, such as *Pleurodema diplolister* (Peters, 1870), *Leptodactylus latrans* (Steffen, 1815) and *Crossodactylus gaudichaudii* Duméril & Bibron, 1841 (Vittorazzi et al. 2014a) and in the hylid genus Pseudis (Gatto et al. 2016). This sequence is well conserved, and appears to have an ancient origin in the anurans (Vittorazzi et al. 2014a, Gatto et al. 2016).

In Physalaemus cicada, both the sequences and the location of the PcP190 in the karyotype provide interesting insights into the comparison of this species with those of the P. cuvieri group. On average, the PcP190 of the species of this group are 90% similar to one another (Vittorazzi et al. 2014a), although this falls to 78% in the comparison with P. cicada. The chromosomal mapping of these sequences in P. cicada is also distinct from that of the P. cuvieri group, given the lack of a PcP190 site in pair 3, which is characteristic of all the species of the P. cuvieri group analyzed to date (Vittorazzi et al. 2011, 2014a). These differences may reflect a more distant phylogenetic relationship between P. cicada and the species of the P. cuvieri group. However, we must consider that given family of satellite DNA may present a different number of repetitions, even in closely-related species, given that the evolutionary dynamics of these sequences favors their continuous amplification and deletion in the genome. This is covered in the original proposal for a DNA satellite library (Fry and Salser 1977, Meštrović et al. 1998), which indicated that different families of satellite DNA coexist in a genome, but that new families may arise continually through the restructuring of the distribution and quantity of the older sequences.

# Conclusion

The interstitial heterochromatic band on the metacentric chromosome 5, considered to be a cytogenetic synapomorphy of the *Physalaemus cuvieri* species group was found in *P. kroyeri*. In contrast, this marker was absent in *P. cicada*, which did not support the inclusion of *P. cicada* in the *P. cuvieri* species group.

# **Contribution of the authors**

SEV developed the study, collected *P. kroyeri* and *P. cicada*, ran the analyses and drafted the manuscript. MS collected *P. kroyeri* and RGF collected *P. cicada*, both these authors revised the manuscript. SMRP and LBL developed and coordinated the study and revised the manuscript.

# Acknowledgments

We are grateful to Daniel Pacheco Bruschi for helping collect *P. cicada* from Limoeiro. We thank the Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível Superior (CA-PES-PROAP), the Fundação de Amparo a Pesquisa do Estado de São Paulo (FAPESP, 2010/11300-7), and the Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico (CNPq, 620163/2008-9) for financial support. We also thank the Instituto Brasileiro do Meio Ambiente e dos Recursos Naturais Renováveis and the Secretaria de Estado do Meio Ambiente e Recursos Hídricos de Sergipe for permission to collect specimens.

# References

- Amaral MJLV, Cardoso AJ, Recco-Pimentel SM (2000) Cytogenetic analysis of three *Physalaemus* species (Amphibia, Anura). Caryologia 53: 283–288. doi: 10.1080/000871-14.2000.10589207
- Ananias F, Bombeiro AL, Silva CDB, Silva APZ, Haddad CFB (2007) Cytogenetics of *Eupemphix nattereri* Steindachner, 1863 (Anura: Leiuperidae) and karyotypic similarity with species of related genera: taxonomic implications. Acta Zoologica Sinica 53: 285–293.
- Beçak ML, Denaro L, Beçak W (1970) Polyploidy and mechanisms of karyotypic diversification in Amphibia. Cytogenetics 9: 225–238. doi: 10.1159/000130093
- De Lucca EJ, Jim J, Foresti F (1974) Chromosomal studies in twelve species of Leptodactylidae and one Brachycephalidae. Caryologia 27: 183–191. doi: 10.1080/00087114.1974.10796573
- Denaro L (1972) Karyotypes of Leptodactylidae Anurans. Journal of Herpetology 6: 71–74. doi: 10.2307/1563095
- Frost DR (2016) Amphibians species of the world: an online reference. Version 6.0 (15 march 2016). American Museum of Natural History, New York. http://research.amnh.org/herpetology/amphibia/index.html
- Fry K, Salser W (1977) Nucleotide sequences of HS-α satellite DNA from kangaroo rat *Dipodomys ordii* and characterization of similar sequences in other rodents. Cell 12: 1069–1084. doi: 10.1016/0092-8674(77)90170-2
- Fouquet A, Blotto BL, Maronna MM, Verdade VK, Juncá FA, de Sá R, Rodrigues MT (2013) Unexpected phylogenetic positions of the genera *Rupirana* and *Crossodactylodes* reveal insights into the biogeography and reproductive evolution of leptodactylid frogs. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 67: 445–457. doi: 10.1016/j.ympev.2013.02.009
- Gatto KP, Busin CS, Lourenço LB (2016) Unraveling the sex chromosome heteromorphism of the paradoxical frog *Pseudis tocantins*. PLoS ONE 11(5): e0156176. doi: 10.1371/journal. pone.0156176
- Green DM, Sessions SK (1991) Nomenclature for Chromosomes. In: Amphibian cytogenetics and evolution. Academic Press, San Diego, 431–432. doi: 10.1016/b978-0-12-297880-7.50021-4
- Howell WM, Black DA (1980) Controlled silver staining of nucleolus organizer regions with a protective colloidal developer: a 1-step method. Experientia 36: 1014–1015. doi: 10.1007/ BF01953855

322

- King M (1980) C-banding studies on Australian hylid frogs: secondary constriction structure and the concept of euchromatin transformation. Chromosoma 80: 191–217. doi: 10.1007/BF00286300
- King M, Rofe R (1976) Karyotypic variation in the Australian gekko *Phyllodactylus marmoratus* (Gray) (Gekkonidae: Reptilia). Chromosoma 54: 75–87. doi: 10.1007/BF00331835
- Lourenço LB, Nascimento JAA, Andrade GV, Rossa-Feres DC, Recco-Pimentel SM (2006) Chromosomal analyses of the leptodactylids *Pleurodema diplolistris* and *Physalaemus nattereri* (Amphibia, Anura). Amphibia-Reptilia 27: 481–489. doi: 10.1163/156853806778877103
- Lourenço LB, Targueta CP, Baldo D, Nascimento J, Garcia PCA, Andrade GV, Haddad CFB, Recco-Pimentel SM (2015) Phylogeny of frogs from the genus *Physalaemus* (Anura, Leptodactylidae) inferred from mitochondrial and nuclear gene sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 92: 204–216. doi: 10.1016/j.ympev.2015.06.011
- Lynch JD (1970) Systematic status of the American leptodactylid frog genera *Engystomops*, *Eupemphix*, and *Physalaemus*. Copeia 1970: 488–496. doi: 10.2307/1442276
- Medeiros LR, Lourenço LB, Rossa-Feres DC, Lima AP, Andrade GV, Giaretta A, Egito GTB, Recco-Pimentel SM (2013) Comparative cytogenetic analysis of some species of the *Dendropsophus microcephalus* group (Anura, Hylidae) in the light of phylogenetic inferences. BMC Genetics 14: 29. doi: 10.1186/1471-2156-14-59
- Meštrović N, Plohl M, Mravinac B, Ugarković ĐĐ (1998) Evolution of satellite DNAs from the genus *Palorus* - experimental evidence for the 'library' hypothesis. Molecular and Biology Evolution 15: 1062–1068. doi: 10.1093/oxfordjournals.molbev.a026005
- Milani M, Cassini CS, Recco-Pimentel SM, Lourenço LB (2010) Karyotypic data detect interpopulational variation in *Physalaemus olfersii* and the first case of a supernumerary chromosome in the genus. Animal Biology Journal 2: 21–28. doi: 10.1655/HERPETOLOGICA-D-12-00020
- Nascimento J, Quinderé YRSD, Recco-Pimentel SM, Lima JRF, Lourenço LB (2010) Heteromorphic Z and W sex chromosomes in *Physalaemus ephippifer* (Steindachner,1864) (Anura, Leiuperidae). Genetica 138: 1127–1132. doi: 10.1007/s10709-010-9501-9
- Nascimento LB, Caramaschi U, Cruz CAG (2005) Taxonomic review of the species groups of the genus *Physalaemus* Fitzinger, 1826 with revalidation of the genera *Engystomops* Jiménez-de-La-Espada, 1872 and *Eupemphix* Steindachner, 1863 (Amphibia, Anura, Leptodactylidae). Arquivos do Museu Nacional Rio de Janeiro 63: 297–320.
- Provete DB, Garey MV, Toledo LF, Nascimento J, Lourenço LB, Rossa-Feres DC, Haddad CFB (2012) Redescription of *Physalaemus barrioi* (Anura: Leiuperidae). Copeia 2012: 507–518. doi: 10.1643/CH-10-142
- Pyron RA, Wiens JJ (2011) A large-scale phylogeny of Amphibia including over 2,800 species, and a revised classification of extant frogs, salamanders, and caecilians. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 61: 543–583. doi: 10.1016/j.ympev.2011.06.012
- Quinderé YRD, Lourenço LB, Andrade GV, Tomatis C, Baldo D, Recco-Pimentel SM (2009) Polytypic and polymorphic NOR variations in the widespread anuran *Physalaemus cuvieri* (Anura, Leiuperidae). Biological Research 42: 79–92. doi: 10.4067/S0716-97602009000100008
- Reeves A, Tear J (2000) MicroMeasure for Windows, version 3.3. Free program distributed by the authors over the Internet from http://www.colostate.edu/Depts/Biology/MicroMeasure.

- Sambrook J, Fritsch EF, Maniatis T (1989) Molecular Cloning A Laboratory Manual. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor.
- Schmid M, Bogart JP, Hedges SB (2010) The chromosomes of terraranan frogs. Insights into vertebrate cytogenetics. Cytogenetic and Genome Research 130–131: 1–568. doi: 10.1159/000301339
- Silva APZ, Baldissera-Jr FA, Haddad CFB, Kasahara S (2000) Karyotypes and nucleolus organizer regions of the genus *Physalaemus* (Anura, Leptodactylidae). Iheringia, Série Zoológica 88: 159–164.
- Silva APZ, Haddad CFB, Kasahara S (1999) Nucleolus organizer regions in *Physalaemus cuvieri* (Anura, Leptodactylidae), with evidence of a unique case of Ag-NOR variability. Hereditas 131: 135–141. doi: 10.1111/j.1601-5223.1999.00135.x
- Tomatis CG, Baldo D, Kolenc F, Borteiro C (2009) Chromosomal variation in the species of the *Physalaemus henselii* group (Anura, Leiuperidae). Journal of Herpetology 43: 555–560. doi: 10.1670/08-122R1.1
- Viegas-Pequignot (1992) In situ hybridization to chromosomes with biotinylated probes. In: Willernson D (Ed.) In situ hybridization: a practical approach. Oxford University Press-IRL Press, Oxford, 137–158.
- Vittorazzi SE, Lourenço LB, Del-Grande ML, Recco-Pimentel SM (2011) Satellite DNA derived from 5S rDNA in *Physalaemus cuvieri* (Anura, Leiuperidae). Cytogenetic and Genome Research 134: 101–107. doi: 10.1159/000325540
- Vittorazzi SE, Lourenço LB, Recco-Pimentel SM (2014a) Long-time evolution and highly dynamic satellite DNA in leptodactylid and hylodid frogs. BMC Genetics 15: 111. doi: 10.1186/s12863-014-0111-x
- Vittorazzi SE, Quinderé YRSD, Recco-Pimentel SM, Tomatis C, Baldo D, Lima JRF, Ferro JM, Lima JD, Lourenço LB (2014b) Comparative cytogenetics of *Physalaemus albifrons* and *Physalaemus cuvieri* species groups (Anura, Leptodactylidae). Comparative Cytogenetics 8: 103–123. doi: 10.3897/CompCytogen.v8i2.6414